

Cumulated bibliography

- AAGAARD, K. & COACHMAN, L.K. 1968. The East Greenland Current north of Denmark Strait: Part I. *Arctic*, **21**, 181–200, <https://doi.org/10.14430/arctic3270>
- AARTOLAHTI, T., KOIVISTO, M. & NENONEN, K. 1995. *De Geer moraines in Finland*. Geological Survey of Finland, Special Paper, 20.
- ABER, J.S. 1988. Ice-shoved hills of Saskatchewan compared with Mississippi Delta mudlumps—implications for glaciotectionic models. In: CROOT, D.G. (ed.) *Glaciotectionic Forms and Processes*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 1–9.
- ABER, J.S. & BER, A. 2007a. *Glaciotectionism*. Developments in Quaternary Science, **6**. Elsevier, Amsterdam, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1571-0866\(07\)x8067-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1571-0866(07)x8067-9)
- ABER, J.S. & BER, A. 2007b. Megablocks and rafts. In: ABER, J.S. & BER, A. (eds) *Glaciotectionism*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 101–110, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1571-0866\(07\)80075-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1571-0866(07)80075-3)
- AGASSIZ, L. 1840. *Études sur les Glaciers*. Agassiz, Jent & Glassmann, Neuchatel, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781139235877>
- ALLEY, R.B., BLANKENSHIP, D.D., BENTLEY, C.R. & ROONEY, S.T. 1986. Deformation of till beneath Ice Stream B, West Antarctica. *Nature*, **322**, 57–59, <https://doi.org/10.1038/322057a0>
- ALLEY, R.B., BLANKENSHIP, D.D., ROONEY, S.T. & BENTLEY, C.R. 1987. Till beneath Ice Stream-B: 4. A coupled ice-till flow model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**, 8931–8940, <https://doi.org/10.1038/322057a0>
- ALLEY, R.B., BLANKENSHIP, D.D., ROONEY, S.T. & BENTLEY, C.R. 1989. Sedimentation beneath ice shelves – the view from Ice Stream B. *Marine Geology*, **85**, 101–120, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(89\)90150-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(89)90150-3)
- ALLEY, R.B., ANANDAKRISHNAN, S., DUPONT, T.K., PARIZEK, B.R. & POLLARD, D. 2007. Effect of sedimentation on ice-sheet grounding-line stability. *Science*, **315**, 1838–1841, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1138396>
- ALLISON, A. 1979. The mass budget of the Lambert Glacier drainage basin, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **22**, 223–235, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1979JoG22-87-223-235>
- AMBLAS, D. & CANALS, M. 2016. Landform assemblage produced by the Biscoe Trough ice stream, northern Antarctic Peninsula. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, *Memoirs*, **46**, 341–344, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.149>
- AMBLAS, D., URGELES, R. ET AL. 2006. Relationship between continental rise development and palaeo-ice sheet dynamics, Northern Antarctic Peninsula Pacific margin. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **25**, 933–944, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2005.07.012>
- AMBROSI, C. & CROSTA, G.B. 2006. Large sackung along major tectonic features in the Central Italian Alps. *Engineering Geology*, **83**, 183–200, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enggeo.2005.06.031>
- AMUNDSEN, H.B., LABERG, J.S., VORREN, T.O., HAFLIDASON, H., FORWICK, M. & BUHL-MORTENSEN, P. 2015. Late Weichselian–Holocene evolution of the high-latitude Andøya Canyon, Norwegian Sea. *Marine Geology*, **363**, 1–14, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2015.02.002>
- AN, M., WIENS, D.A. ET AL. 2015. Temperature, lithosphere–asthenosphere boundary, and heat flux beneath the Antarctic Plate inferred from seismic velocities. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **120**, 8720–8742, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2015.02.002>
- ANANDAKRISHNAN, S., CATANIA, G.A., ALLEY, R.B. & HORGAN, H. 2007. Discovery of till deposition at the grounding line of Whillans Ice Stream. *Science*, **315**, 1835–1838, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1138393>
- ANANYEV, R., DMITREVSKIY, N., JAKOBSSON, M., LOBKOVSKY, L., NIKIFOROV, S., ROSLYAKOV, A. & SEMILETOV, I. 2016. Sea-ice ploughmarks in the eastern Laptev Sea, East Siberian Arctic shelf. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, *Memoirs*, **46**, 301–302, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.109>
- ANDERSEN, B.G. 1979. The deglaciation of Norway 15,000–10,000 B.P. *Boreas*, **8**, 79–87, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1979.tb00788.x>
- ANDERSEN, B.G. & BORNS, H.W. Jr. 1994. *The Ice Age World*. Scandinavian University Press, Oslo.
- ANDERSON, A.L. & HAMPTON, L.D. 1980. Acoustics of gas-bearing sediments. I. Background. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, **67**, 1865–1889, <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.384453>
- ANDERSON, J.B. 1983. Ancient glacial-marine deposits: their spatial and temporal distribution. In: MOLNIA, B.F. (ed.) *Glacial-Marine Sediments*. Plenum, New York, 3–92, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4613-3793-5_1
- ANDERSON, J.B. 1999. *Antarctic Marine Geology*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, <https://doi.org/10.1017/cbo9780511759376>
- ANDERSON, J.B. & FRETWELL, L.O. 2008. Geomorphology of the onset area of a paleo-ice stream, Marguerite Bay, Antarctic Peninsula. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **33**, 503–512, <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.1662>
- ANDERSON, J.B. & JAKOBSSON, M. 2016. Grounding-zone wedges on Antarctic continental shelves. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, *Memoirs*, **46**, 243–244, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.7>
- ANDERSON, J.B., SMITH WELLNER, J., LOWE, A.L., MOSOLA, A.B. & SHIPP, S. 2001. Footprint of the expanded West Antarctic ice sheet: ice stream history and behavior. *GSA Today*, **11**, 4–9, [https://doi.org/10.1130/1052-5173\(2001\)011<0004:fotewa>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/1052-5173(2001)011<0004:fotewa>2.0.co;2)
- ANDERSON, J.B., SHIPP, S.S., LOWE, A.L., WELLNER, J.S. & MOSOLA, A.B. 2002. The Antarctic Ice Sheet during the Last Glacial Maximum and its subsequent retreat history: a review. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 49–70, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791\(02\)00006-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791(02)00006-9)
- ANDERSON, J.B., CONWAY, H. ET AL. 2014. Ross Sea palaeo-ice sheet drainage and deglacial history during and since the LGM. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **100**, 31–54, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.08.020>
- ANDREASSEN, K. & WINSBORROW, M.C.M. 2009. Signature of ice streaming in Bjørnøyrenna, Polar North Atlantic, through the Pleistocene and implications for ice-stream dynamics. *Annals of Glaciology*, **50**, 17–26, <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756409789624238>
- ANDREASSEN, K., NILSSEN, L.C., RAFAELSEN, B. & KUILMAN, L. 2004. Three-dimensional seismic data from the Barents Sea margin reveal evidence of past ice streams and their dynamics. *Geology*, **32**, 729–732, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g20497.1>
- ANDREASSEN, K., ØDEGAARD, C.M. & RAFAELSEN, B. 2007. Imprints of former ice streams, imaged and interpreted using industry three-dimensional seismic data from the south-western Barents Sea. In: DAVIES, R.J., POSAMENTIER, H.W., WOOD, I.L. & CARTWRIGHT, J.A. (eds) *Seismic Geomorphology: Applications to Hydrocarbon Exploration and Production*. Geological Society, London, *Special Publications*, **277**, 151–169, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.2007.277.01.09>
- ANDREASSEN, K., LABERG, J.S. & VORREN, T.O. 2008. Seafloor geomorphology of the SW Barents Sea and its glaci-dynamic implications. *Geomorphology*, **97**, 157–177, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2007.02.050>
- ANDREASSEN, K., WINSBORROW, M.C.M., BJARNADÓTTIR, L.R. & RÜTHER, D.C. 2014. Ice stream retreat dynamics inferred from an assemblage of landforms in the northern Barents Sea. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **92**, 246–257, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.09.015>
- ANDRÉASSON, P.-G. & RODHE, A. 1990. Geology of the Protogine Zone south of Lake Vättern, southern Sweden: a reinterpretation. *Geologiska Föreningen i Stockholm Förhandlingar*, **112**, 107–125, <https://doi.org/10.1080/11035899009453168>
- ANDREWS, J.T. & MILLER, G.H. 1979. Climatic change over the last 1000 years, Baffin Island, N.W.T. In: MCCARTNEY, A.P. (ed.) *Thule*

- Esquimo Culture: An Anthropological Retrospective*. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Toronto, Mercury Series, **88**, 541–554.
- ARAYA-VERGARA, J.F. 1999. Secuencia de formas deposicionales submarinas en la fractura del Canal Messier, Patagonia Central. *Investigaciones Marinas, Valparaíso*, **27**, 39–52, <https://doi.org/10.4067/s0717-71781999002700005>
- ARAYA-VERGARA, J.F. 2008. The submarine geomorphology of the Chilean Patagonian fjords and piedmonts. In: SILVA, N. & PALMA, S. (eds) *Progress in the Oceanographic Knowledge of Chilean Interior Waters, from Puerto Montt to Cape Horn*. Comité Oceanográfico Nacional, Valparaíso, Chile, 25–27.
- ARAYA-VERGARA, J.F. 2011. Submarine failures in the bottom of the Aysén fjord, Northern Patagonia, Chile. *Investigaciones Geográficas (Santiago)*, **43**, 17–34.
- ARMISHAW, J.E., HOLMES, R.W. & STOW, D.A.V. 2000. The Barra Fan: a bottom-current reworked, glacially-fed submarine fan system. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **17**, 219–238, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0264-8172\(99\)00049-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0264-8172(99)00049-5)
- ARMSTRONG, A.A., MAYER, L.A. & MOSHER, D.C. 2012. Gathering multi-beam bathymetry aboard icebreakers: US-Canada joint expedition deploys *Healy* and *Louis S. St-Laurent* for extended continental shelf mapping in Arctic Ocean. *Sea Technology Magazine*, October, 10–13.
- ARNAUD, E., HALVERSON, G.P. & SHIELDS-ZHOU, G. (eds) 2011. *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **36**, <http://mem.lyellcollection.org/content/36/1.toc>
- ARNDT, J.E., SCHENKE, H.W. ET AL. 2013. The International Bathymetric Chart of the Southern Ocean (IBCSO) Version 1.0 – a new bathymetric compilation covering circum-Antarctic waters. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **40**, 3111–3117, <https://doi.org/10.1002/grl.50413>
- ARNDT, J.E., NIESSEN, F., JOKAT, W. & DORSCHER, B. 2014. Deep water paleo-iceberg scouring on top of Hovgaard Ridge–Arctic Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **41**, 5068–5074, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014gl060267>
- ARNDT, J.E., JOKAT, W., DORECHEL, B., MYKLEBUST, R., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & EVANS, J. 2015. A new bathymetry of the Northeast Greenland continental shelf: constraints on glacial and other processes. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, **16**, <http://doi.org/10.1002/2015GC005931>
- ASHCROFT, W. 2011. *A Petroleum Geologist's Guide to Seismic Reflection*. Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford.
- AUGUSTINUS, P.C. 1992. Outlet glacier trough size – drainage relationships, Fiordland, New Zealand. *Geomorphology*, **4**, 347–361, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-555x\(92\)90028-m](https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-555x(92)90028-m)
- AUSTIN, P.J. & WATLING, L. 2010. Beaked whale foraging areas inferred by gouges in the seafloor. *Marine Mammal Science*, **26**, 226–233, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-7692.2009.00325.x>
- BADLEY, M.E. 1985. *Practical Seismic Interpretation*. Reidel Publishing Co., Boston.
- BAETEN, N.J., FORWICK, M., VOGT, C. & VORREN, T.O. 2010. Late Weichselian and Holocene sedimentary environments and glacial activity in Billefjorden, Svalbard. In: HOWE, J.A., AUSTIN, W.E.N., FORWICK, M. & PAETZEL, M. (eds) *Fjord Systems and Archives*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **344**, 207–223, <http://doi.org/10.1144/SP344.15>
- BAETEN, N.J., LABERG, J.S. ET AL. 2013. Morphology and origin of smaller-scale mass movements on the continental slope off northern Norway. *Geomorphology*, **187**, 122–134, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2013.01.008>
- BAETEN, N.J., LABERG, J.S. ET AL. 2014. Origin of shallow submarine mass movements and their glide planes—sedimentological and geotechnical analyses from the continental slope off northern Norway. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, **119**, 2335–2360, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013jf003068>
- BAKER, P.E., GONZALEZ-FERRAN, O. & VERGARA, M. 1973. Paulet Island and the James Ross Island volcanic group. *British Antarctic Survey Bulletin*, **32**, 89–95.
- BALLANTYNE, C.K. & STONE, J. 2011. Did large ice caps persist on low ground in NW Scotland during the Lateglacial Interstade? *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **27**, 297–306, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.1544>
- BAMBER, J.L., VAUGHAN, D.G. & JOUGHIN, I. 2000. Widespread complex flow in the interior of the Antarctic Ice Sheet. *Science*, **287**, 1248–1250, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.287.5456.1248>
- BANERJEE, I. & McDONALD, B.C. 1975. Nature of esker sedimentation. In: JOPLING, A.V. & McDONALD, B.C. (eds) *Glaciofluvial and Glaciolacustrine Sedimentation*. SEPM Special Publications, **23**, 132–154, <https://doi.org/10.2110/pec.75.23.0132>
- BANFIELD, L.A. & ANDERSON, J.B. 1997. Seismic facies investigation of the Late Quaternary glacial history of Bransfield Basin, Antarctica. In: COOPER, A.K., BARKER, P.F. & BRANCOLINI, G. (eds) *Geology and Seismic Stratigraphy of the Antarctic Margin*. Antarctic Research Series, **68**, American Geophysical Union, Washington DC, 123–140, <https://doi.org/10.1029/ar068p0123>
- BARBER, D.C., DYKE, A. ET AL. 1999. Forcing of the cold event of 8,200 years ago by catastrophic drainage of Laurentide lakes. *Nature*, **400**, 344–348, <http://doi.org/10.1038/22504>
- BARKER, A., SAYED, M. & CARRIERES, T. 2004. Determination of iceberg draft, mass and cross-sectional areas. In: *Proceedings of ISOPE 04*. The International Society of Offshore and Polar Engineers, Toulon, France, 899–904.
- BARKER, P.F., CAMERLENGHI, A. ET AL. 1999. *Proceedings of the ODP, Initial Reports*. Ocean Drilling Program, College Station, TX, **178**, <http://doi.org/10.2973/odp.proc.ir.178.1999>
- BARNES, P.M. 2009. Post-glacial (<20 ka) dextral slip rate of the offshore Alpine Fault, New Zealand. *Geology*, **37**, 3–6, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g24764a.1>
- BARNES, P.M., PICKRILL, R.A. & BOSTOCK, H.C. 2016a. Thompson and Bradshaw sounds, Fiordland, New Zealand: a relict, mid-latitude, temperate glacier system. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 45–46, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.45>
- BARNES, P.M., PICKRILL, R.A., BOSTOCK, H.C., DLABOLA, E.K., GORMAN, A.R. & WILSON, G.S. 2016b. Relict proglacial deltas in Bradshaw and George sounds, Fiordland, New Zealand. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 91–92, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.59>
- BARNES, P.W. 1987. Morphological studies of the Wilkes Land continental shelf, Antarctica – glacial and iceberg effects. In: EITREIM, S.L. & HAMPTON, M.A. (eds) *The Antarctic Continental Margin: Geology and Geophysics of Offshore Wilkes Land*. Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Houston, Texas Earth Science Series, **5A**, 175–194.
- BARNES, P.W. & LIEN, R. 1988. Iceberg rework shelf sediments to 500 m off Antarctica. *Geology*, **16**, 1130–1133, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1988\)016<1130:irsstm>2.3.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1988)016<1130:irsstm>2.3.co;2)
- BARR, I.D. & LOVELL, H. 2014. A review of topographic controls on moraine distribution. *Geomorphology*, **226**, 44–64, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2014.07.030>
- BARRELL, D.J.A. 2011. Quaternary glaciers of New Zealand. In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P.L. & HUGHES, P.D. (eds) *Developments in Quaternary Science*, **15**, 1047–1064, <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-444-53447-7.00075-1>
- BARRELL, D.J.A., ALMOND, P.C. ET AL. 2013. A composite pollen-based stratotype for inter-regional evaluation of climatic events in New Zealand over the past 30,000 years (NZ-INTIMATE project). *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **74**, 4–20, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.04.002>
- BARRIE, J.V. 1980. Iceberg–seabed interaction (Northern Labrador Sea). *Annals of Glaciology*, **1**, 71–76, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1980AoG1-1-71-76>
- BARRIE, J.V. & CONWAY, K.W. 1999. Late Quaternary glaciation and post-glacial stratigraphy of the northern Pacific margin of Canada. *Quaternary Research*, **51**, 113–123, <https://doi.org/10.1006/qres.1998.2021>
- BARRIE, J.V. & CONWAY, K.W. 2002. Rapid sea level changes and coastal evolution on the Pacific margin of Canada. *Sedimentary Geology*, **150**, 171–183, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0037-0738\(01\)00274-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0037-0738(01)00274-3)

- BARRIE, J.V. & CONWAY, K.W. 2012. Paleogeographic reconstruction of Hecate Strait, British Columbia: changing sea levels and sedimentary processes reshape a glaciated shelf. In: LI, M.Z., SHERWOOD, C.R. & HILL, P.R. (eds) *Sediments, Morphology and Sedimentary Processes on Continental Shelves*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publications, **44**, 29–46, <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118311172.ch2>
- BARRIE, J.V., LEWIS, C.F.M. ET AL. 1991. Submersible observations of an iceberg pit and scour on the Grand Banks of Newfoundland. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **12**, 1–6, <https://doi.org/10.1007/bf02092101>
- BARRIE, J.V., HEATHERINGTON, R. & MACLEOD, R. 2014. Pacific margin, Canada shelf physiography: a complex history of glaciation, tectonism, oceanography and sea-level change. In: CHIOCCI, F.L. & CHIVAS, A.R. (eds) *Continental Shelves of the World: Their Evolution during the Last Glacio-Eustatic Cycle*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **41**, 305–313, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M41.22>
- BARRON, J.A., LARSON, B. & BALDAUF, J.G. 1991. Evidence for late Eocene to early Oligocene Antarctic glaciation and observations on late Neogene glacial history of Antarctica: results from Leg 119. In: BARRON, J.A., LARSEN, B. ET AL. (eds) *Proceedings of the ODP, Scientific Results*, **119**. Ocean Drilling Program, College Station, TX, 869–894, <http://doi.org/10.2973/odp.proc.sr.119.194.1991>
- BART, J.V., DE BATIST, M. ET AL. 1999. Interglacial collapse of Crary trough-mouth fan, Weddell Sea, Antarctica: implications for Antarctic glacial history. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **69**, 1276–1289, <https://doi.org/10.1306/d4268b5d-2b26-11d7-8648000102c1865d>
- BART, P.J. & ANDERSON, J.B. 1995. Seismic record of glacial events affecting the Pacific margin of the northwestern Antarctic Peninsula. In: COOPER, A.K., BARKER, P.F. & BRANCOLINI, G. (eds) *Geology and Seismic Stratigraphy of the Antarctic Margin*. Antarctic Research Series, **68**. American Geophysical Union, Washington DC, 75–95, <https://doi.org/10.1029/ar068p0075>
- BART, P.J. & CONE, A.N. 2012. Early stall of West Antarctic Ice Sheet advance on the eastern Ross Sea middle shelf followed by retreat at 27,500 14C yr BP. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **335–336**, 52–60, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2011.08.007>
- BART, P.J. & OWOLANA, B. 2012. On the duration of West Antarctic Ice Sheet grounding events in Ross Sea during the Quaternary. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **47**, 101–115, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.04.023>
- BARTHOLOMEW, I. 2006. *Marine geophysical investigations of channel-like features on the floor of Marguerite Trough, Antarctic Peninsula*. MPhil. thesis, University of Cambridge.
- BASS, D.W. & WOODWORTH-LYNAS, C.M.T. 1988. Iceberg crater marks on the sea floor, Labrador Shelf. *Marine Geology*, **79**, 243–260, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(88\)90041-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(88)90041-2)
- BASSIS, J.N. & WALKER, C.C. 2012. Upper and lower limits on the stability of calving glaciers from the yield strength envelope of ice. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London A*, **468**, 913–931, <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspa.2011.0422>
- BATCHELOR, C.L. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2014. The physiography of High Arctic cross-shelf troughs. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **92**, 68–96, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.05.025>
- BATCHELOR, C.L. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2015. Ice-sheet grounding-zone wedges (GZWs) on high-latitude continental margins. *Marine Geology*, **363**, 65–92, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2015.02.001>
- BATCHELOR, C.L. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2016. Lateral shear moraines and lateral marginal-moraines of palaeo-ice streams. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **151**, 1–26, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2016.08.020>
- BATCHELOR, C.L., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & HOGAN, K.A. 2011. Late Quaternary ice flow and sediment delivery through Hinlopen Trough, northern Svalbard margin: submarine landforms and depositional fan. *Marine Geology*, **284**, 13–27, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2011.03.005>
- BATCHELOR, C.L., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & PIETRAS, J.T. 2013. Variable history of Quaternary ice-sheet advance across the Beaufort Sea margin, Arctic Ocean. *Geology*, **41**, 131–134, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g33669.1>
- BATCHELOR, C.L., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & PIETRAS, J.T. 2014. Evidence for multiple Quaternary ice advances and fan development from the Amundsen Gulf cross-shelf trough and slope, Canadian Beaufort Sea margin. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **52**, 125–143, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2013.11.005>
- BATES, R.L. & JACKSON, J.A. 1987. *Glossary of Geology*. American Geological Institute, Alexandria, Virginia.
- BATTERSON, M. & TAYLOR, D. 2008. Ice-Flow History and Regional Till-Geochemistry Sampling on the Burin and Avalon Peninsulas. *Current Research 2008*, Newfoundland and Labrador Department of Natural Resources Geological Survey, Report 09-1.
- BEAMAN, R.J., O'BRIEN, P.E., POST, A.L. & DE SANTIS, L. 2011. A new high resolution bathymetry model for the Terra Adélie and George V continental margin, East Antarctica. *Antarctic Science*, **23**, 95–103, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s095410201000074x>
- BELDERSON, R.H. & WILSON, J.B. 1973. Iceberg plough marks in the vicinity of the Norwegian Trough. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, **53**, 323–328.
- BELDERSON, R.H., KENYON, N.H., STRIDE, A.H. & STUBBS, A.R. 1972. *Sonographs of the Seafloor*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- BELL, T., COOPER, A.K. & SOLHEIM, A. 1997. Glossary of glacial marine and acoustic terminology. In: DAVIES, T.A., BELL, T. ET AL. (eds) *Glaciated Continental Margins: An Atlas of Acoustic Images*. Chapman and Hall, London, 299–315, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-5820-6_98
- BELL, T., LIVERMAN, D.G.E., BATTERSON, M.J. & SHEPPARD, K. 2001. Late Wisconsinan stratigraphy and chronology of southern St. George's Bay, Southwest Newfoundland: a re-appraisal. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **38**, 851–869, <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjes-38-5-851>
- BELL, T., BATTERSON, M.J., LIVERMAN, D.G.E. & SHAW, J. 2003. A new late-glacial sea-level record for St. George's Bay, Newfoundland. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **40**, 1053–1070, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e03-024>
- BELLEK, V.K., DOLAN, M.F., BØE, R., THORSNES, T., RISE, L., BUHL-MORTENSEN, L. & BUHL-MORTENSEN, P. 2009. Sediment distribution and seabed processes in the Troms II area – offshore North Norway. *Norwegian Journal of Geology*, **89**, 29–40.
- BENETTI, S., DUNLOP, P. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2010. Glacial and glacially-related features on the continental margin of northwest Ireland mapped from marine geophysical data. *Journal of Maps*, **2010**, 14–29, <https://doi.org/10.4113/jom.2010.1092>
- BENN, D.I. & EVANS, D.J.A. 2010. *Glaciers and Glaciation*. 2nd edn. Hodder, London, <https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203785010>
- BENN, D.I., WARREN, C.R. & MOTTRAM, R.H. 2007. Calving processes and the dynamics of calving glaciers. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **82**, 143–179, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2007.02.002>
- BENN, D.I., KRISTENSEN, L. & GULLEY, J.D. 2009. Surge propagation constrained by a persistent subglacial conduit, Bakaninbreen- Paulabreen, Svalbard. *Annals of Glaciology*, **50**, 81–86, <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756409789624337>
- BENNETT, M.R. 2001. The morphology, structural evolution and significance of push moraines. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **53**, 197–236, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0012-8252\(00\)00039-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0012-8252(00)00039-8)
- BENNETT, R., BLASCO, S. & MACLEAN, B. 2007. Seabed features related to glacial ice dynamics in Amundsen Gulf. In: *Canadian Quaternary Association Conference*, 4–8 June 2007, Ottawa, Ontario, Program, Abstracts, 39.
- BENNETT, R., FORBES, D.L. ET AL. 2009. *Cruise Report Amundsen 2006 – 804: Beaufort Sea/Amundsen Gulf/Northwest Passage, 22 August–30 October 2006*. Geological Survey of Canada, Open-File 6044, <https://doi.org/10.4095/247339>
- BENNETT, R., CAMPBELL, D.C., FURZE, M.F.A. & HAGGART, J.W. 2014. The shallow stratigraphy and geohazards of the Northeast Baffin Shelf and Lancaster Sound. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, **62**, 217–231, <https://doi.org/10.2113/gscpgbull.62.4.217>
- BENNIKE, O. & WEIDICK, A. 2001. Late Quaternary history around Nioghalvfjærdsfjorden, North-East Greenland. *Boreas*, **30**, 205–227, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2001.tb01223.x>
- BENTLEY, C.R. 1987. Antarctic ice streams: a review. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**, 8843–8858, <https://doi.org/10.1029/jb092ib09p08843>

- BENTLEY, M.J. & ANDERSON, J.B. 1998. Glacial and marine geological evidence for the ice sheet configuration in the Weddell Sea – Antarctic peninsula region during the last glacial maximum. *Antarctic Science*, **10**, 309–325, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954102098000388>
- BENTLEY, M.J., EVANS, D.J.A., FOGWILL, C.J., HANSOM, J.D., SUGDEN, D.E. & KUBIK, P.W. 2007. Glacial geomorphology and chronology of deglaciation, South Georgia, sub-Antarctic. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **26**, 644–677, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.11.019>
- BENTLEY, M.J., JOHNSON, J.S., HODGSON, D.A., DUNAI, T., FREEMAN, S.P.H.T. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2011. Rapid deglaciation of Marguerite Bay, Antarctic Peninsula in the Early Holocene. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **30**, 3338–3349, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.09.002>
- BERG, K., SOLHEIM, A. & BRYN, P. 2005. The Pleistocene to Recent geological development of the Ormen Lange area. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 45–56, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2004.10.009>
- BERGSTRÖM, B. 1999. Glacial geology, deglaciation chronology and sea-level changes in the southern Telemark and Vestfold counties, southeastern Norway. *Geological Survey of Norway Bulletin*, **435**, 23–42.
- BERNDT, C., COSTA, S., CANALS, M., CAMERLENGHI, A., DE MOL, B. & SAUNDERS, M. 2012. Repeated slope failure linked to fluid migration: the Ana submarine landslide complex, Eivissa Channel, Western Mediterranean Sea. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **319–320**, 65–74, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2011.11.045>
- BEUF, S., BIJU-DUVAL, B., DE CHARPAL, O., ROGNON, P., GARIEL, O. & BENNACEF, A. 1971. *Les Grés du Palaeozoïque Inferieur au Sahara*. Editions Technip, Paris.
- BINDSCHADLER, R. 1998. Future of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet. *Science*, **282**, 428–429, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.282.5388.428>
- BINDSCHADLER, R.A. 1993. Siple Coast Project research of Crary Ice Rise and the mouths of Ice Streams B and C, West Antarctica: review and new perspectives. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**, 538–552, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1993JOG39-133-538-552>
- BINDSCHADLER, R.A., KING, M.A., ALLEY, R.B., ANANDAKRISHNAN, S. & PADMAN, L. 2003. Tidally controlled stick-slip discharge of a West Antarctic ice stream. *Science*, **301**, 1087–1089, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1087231>
- BINGEN, B., ANDERSSON, J., SÖDERLUND, U. & MÖLLER, C. 2008. The Mesoproterozoic in the Nordic countries. *Episodes*, **31**, 29–34.
- BINI, A., BUONCRISTIANI, J.-F. ET AL. 2009. *Switzerland during the Last Glacial Maximum, 1: 500 000*. Swiss Federal Office of Topography, Wabern.
- BISCHOF, J., KOCH, J., KUBISCH, M., SPIELHAGEN, R.F. & THIEDE, J. 1990. Nordic Seas surface ice drift reconstructions: evidence from ice rafted coal fragments during oxygen isotope stage 6. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & SCOURSE, J.D. (eds) *Glacimarine Environments: Processes and Sediments*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **53**, 235–251, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.1990.053.01.13>
- BJARNADÓTTIR, L.R. & ANDREASSEN, K. 2016a. Enigmatic needle-like seafloor features in the Bear Island Trough, central Barents Sea. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 187–188, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.104>
- BJARNADÓTTIR, L.R. & ANDREASSEN, K. 2016b. Ice-stream landform assemblage in Kveithola, western Barents Sea margin. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 325–328, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.145>
- BJARNADÓTTIR, L.R., RÜTHER, D.C., WINSBORROW, M.C.M. & ANDREASSEN, K. 2012. Grounding-line dynamics during the last deglaciation of Kveithola, W Barents Sea, as revealed by seabed geomorphology and shallow seismic stratigraphy. *Boreas*, **42**, 84–107, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2012.00273.x>
- BJARNADÓTTIR, L.R., WINSBORROW, M.C.M. & ANDREASSEN, K. 2014. Deglaciation of the central Barents Sea. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **92**, 208–226, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.09.012>
- BJÖRCK, S. 1995. A review of the history of the Baltic Sea, 13.0–8.0 ka BP. *Quaternary International*, **27**, 19–40, [https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182\(94\)00057-c](https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182(94)00057-c)
- BLACK, J., MILLER, G.H., GEIRSDÓTTIR, Á., MANLEY, W. & BJÖRNSSON, H. 2004. Sediment thickness and Holocene erosion rates derived from a seismic survey of Hvítárvatn, central Iceland. *Jökull*, **54**, 37–56.
- BLACKINGTON, J.G., HUSSONG, D.M. & KOSALOS, J.G. 1983. First results from a combination side-scan sonar and seafloor mapping system (SeaMarc II). *Proceedings of Offshore Technology Conference*, 2–5 May, Houston, 307–314, <http://doi.org/10.4043/4478-MS>
- BLAKE, K.P. 2000. Common origin for De Geer moraines of variable composition in Raudvassdalen, northern Norway. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **15**, 633–644, [https://doi.org/10.1002/1099-1417\(200009\)15:6<633::aid-jqs543>3.0.co;2-f](https://doi.org/10.1002/1099-1417(200009)15:6<633::aid-jqs543>3.0.co;2-f)
- BLANKENSHIP, D.D., BENTLEY, C.R., ROONEY, S.T. & ALLEY, R.B. 1987. Till beneath Ice Stream B. 1. Properties derived from seismic travel times. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**, 8903–8911, <https://doi.org/10.1029/jb092ib09p08903>
- BLANKENSHIP, D.D., BELL, R.E., HODGE, S.M., BROZENA, J.M., BEHRENDT, J.C. & FINN, C.A. 1993. Active volcanism beneath the West Antarctic Ice Sheet and implications for ice-sheet stability. *Nature*, **361**, 526–529, <https://doi.org/10.1038/361526a0>
- BLASCO, S.M., SHEARER, J.M. & MYERS, R. 1998. Seabed scouring by sea-ice; scouring process and impact rates; Canadian Beaufort shelf. *Proceedings of the 1st Ice Scour and Arctic Marine Pipelines Workshop, 13th International Symposium on Okhotsk Sea and Sea Ice*. 1–4 February 1998, Mombetsu, Hokkaido, Japan, 53–58.
- BLASCO, S., BENNETT, R. ET AL. 2008. Geologic features and seabed processes of the Northwest Passage. *Arctic Change 2008*, 9–12 December 2008, Quebec City, 186–187.
- BLASZCZYK, M., JANIA, J.A. & HAGEN, J.O. 2009. Tidewater glaciers of Svalbard: recent changes and estimates of calving fluxes. *Polish Polar Research*, **30**, 85–141.
- BLONDEL, P. 2009. *The Handbook of Sidescan Sonar*. Springer Science & Business Media, Chichester, <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-49886-5>
- BLUEMLE, J.P. & CLAYTON, L.E.E. 1984. Large-scale glacial thrusting and related processes in North Dakota. *Boreas*, **13**, 279–299, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1984.tb01124.x>
- BØE, R., RISE, L., THORSNES, T., DE HAAS, H., SÆTHER, O.M. & KUNZENDORF, H. 1996. Sea-bed sediments and sediment accumulation rates in the Norwegian part of the Skagerrak. *Geological Survey of Norway Bulletin*, **430**, 75–84.
- BØE, R., BELLEC, V.K., DOLAN, M.F., BUHL-MORTENSEN, P., BUHL-MORTENSEN, L., SLAGSTAD, D. & RISE, L. 2009. Giant sandwaves in the Hola glacial trough off Vesterålen, North Norway. *Marine Geology*, **267**, 36–54, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2009.09.008>
- BØE, R., BELLEC, V.K., DOLAN, M.F.J., BUHL-MORTENSEN, P., RISE, L. & BUHL-MORTENSEN, L. 2016. Cold-water coral reefs in the Hola glacial trough off Vesterålen, North Norway. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 309–310, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.8>
- BOND, G., HEINRICH, H. ET AL. 1992. Evidence for massive discharges of icebergs into the North Atlantic Ocean during the last glacial period. *Nature*, **360**, 245–249, <https://doi.org/10.1038/360245a0>
- BONOW, J.M., LIDMAR-BERGSTRÖM, K. & JAPSEN, P. 2006. Palaeosurfaces in central West Greenland as reference for identification of tectonic movements and estimation of erosion. *Global and Planetary Change*, **50**, 161–183, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloplacha.2005.12.011>
- BORNHOLD, B.D. 1983. Sedimentation in Douglas Channel and Kitimat Arm. In: MACDONALD, R.W. (ed.) *Proceedings of a Workshop on the Kitimat Marine Environment*. Canadian Technical Report of Hydrography and Ocean Sciences, Sidney, British Columbia, **18**, 89–114.
- BORNS, H.W. Jr., GADD, N.R. ET AL. 1987. Quaternary geologic map of the Quebec 48 by 68 quadrangle, United States and Canada. In: *Quaternary Geologic Atlas of the United States*. United States Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1420 (NL-19), scale 1:1 000 000.

- BOULTON, G.S. 1986. Push moraines and glacier contact fans in marine and terrestrial environments. *Sedimentology*, **33**, 677–698, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.1986.tb01969.x>
- BOULTON, G.S., VAN DER MEER, J.J.M. ET AL. 1996. Till and moraine emplacement in a deforming bed surge – an example from a marine environment. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **15**, 961–987, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791\(95\)00091-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791(95)00091-7)
- BOURGOIS, O., DAUTEUIL, O. & VAN VLIET-LANOË, B. 2000. Geothermal control on flow patterns in the Last Glacial Maximum ice sheet of Iceland. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **25**, 59–76, [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(sici\)1096-9837\(200001\)25:1<59::aid-esp48>3.0.co;2-t](https://doi.org/10.1002/(sici)1096-9837(200001)25:1<59::aid-esp48>3.0.co;2-t)
- BOYD, B.L., ANDERSON, J.B., WELLNER, J.S. & FERNANDEZ, R.A. 2008. The sedimentary record of glacial retreat, Marinelli Fjord, Patagonia: regional correlations and climate ties. *Marine Geology*, **255**, 165–178, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2008.09.001>
- BOYD, R., SCOTT, D.B. & DOUMA, M. 1988. Glacial tunnel valleys and the Quaternary history of the Scotian Shelf. *Nature*, **333**, 61–64, <https://doi.org/10.1038/333061a0>
- BRACHFELD, S., DOMACK, E. ET AL. 2003. Holocene history of the Larsen-A Ice Shelf constrained by geomagnetic paleointensity dating. *Geology*, **31**, 749–752, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g19643.1>
- BRADWELL, T. 2013. Identifying palaeo-ice-stream tributaries on hard beds: mapping glacial bedforms and erosion zones in NW Scotland. *Geomorphology*, **201**, 397–414, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2013.07.014>
- BRADWELL, T. & STOKER, M.S. 2015a. Asymmetric ice-sheet retreat pattern around northern Scotland revealed by marine geophysical surveys. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **105**, 297–322, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1755691015000109>
- BRADWELL, T. & STOKER, M.S. 2015b. Submarine landform and sediment record of a palaeo-ice stream within the former British–Irish Ice Sheet. *Boreas*, **44**, 255–276, <https://doi.org/10.1111/bor.12111>
- BRADWELL, T. & STOKER, M.S. 2016a. Recessional moraines in nearshore waters, northern Scotland. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 63–64, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.13>
- BRADWELL, T. & STOKER, M.S. 2016b. Glacial sediment and landform record offshore NW Scotland: a fjord–shelf–slope transect through a Late Quaternary mid-latitude ice-stream system. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 421–428, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.152>
- BRADWELL, T., STOKER, M. & LARTER, R. 2007. Geomorphological signature and flow dynamics of the Minch palaeo-ice stream, NW Scotland. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **22**, 609–617, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.1080>
- BRADWELL, T., FABEL, D., STOKER, M.S., MATHERS, H., MCHARGUE, L. & HOWE, J.A. 2008a. Ice caps existed throughout the Lateglacial Interstadial in northern Scotland. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **23**, 401–407, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.1181>
- BRADWELL, T., STOKER, M. & KRABBENDAM, M. 2008b. Megagrooves and streamlined bedrock in NW Scotland: the role of ice streams in landscape evolution. *Geomorphology*, **97**, 135–156, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2007.02.040>
- BRADWELL, T., STOKER, M.S. ET AL. 2008c. The northern sector of the last British Ice Sheet: maximum extent and demise. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **88**, 207–226, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2008.01.008>
- BRENNAND, T.A. 2000. Deglacial meltwater drainage and glaciodynamics: inferences from Laurentide eskers, Canada. *Geomorphology*, **32**, 263–293, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0169-555x\(99\)00100-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0169-555x(99)00100-2)
- BRETT, C.P. & ZARUDZKI, E.F.K. 1979. Project Westmar: a shallow marine geophysical survey on the West Greenland continental shelf. *Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse, Rapport*, **87**.
- BRINER, J.P. & KAUFMAN, D.S. 2008. Late Pleistocene mountain glaciation in Alaska: key chronologies. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **23**, 659–670, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.1196>
- BROECKER, W.S. 2002. *The Glacial World According to Wally*. Eldigo Press, Palisades, NY.
- BROOKES, I.A. 1974. *Late Wisconsin Glaciation of Southwestern Newfoundland (with special reference to the Stephenville map area)*. Geological Survey of Canada paper, **73-40**.
- BROOKSHIRE, B.N. Jr., LANDERS, F.P. & STEIN, J.A. 2015. Applicability of ultra-high-resolution 3D seismic data for geohazard identification at mid-slope depths in the Gulf of Mexico: initial results. *Underwater Technology*, **32**, 271–278, <https://doi.org/10.3723/ut.32.271>
- BROTHERS, L.L., KELLEY, J.T. ET AL. 2012. Shallow stratigraphic control on pockmark distribution in north temperate estuaries. *Marine Geology*, **329–331**, 34–45, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2012.09.006>
- BROWN, C.F., MEIER, M.F. & POST, A. 1982. *Calving speed of Alaska tide-water glaciers, with application to Columbia Glacier*. Geological Survey Professional Paper, 1258-C.
- BRUMLEY, K. 2009. *Tectonic geomorphology of the Chukchi borderland: constraint for tectonic reconstruction models*. Masters thesis, University of Alaska Fairbanks.
- BRUMLEY, K., MAYER, L.A., COAKLEY, B. & MILLER, E.L. 2009. Tectonic geomorphology of the Chukchi Borderland, Arctic Ocean: constraints for tectonic reconstruction models. Paper presented at the GSA Penrose Conference ‘Tectonic Development of the Amerasia Basin’, October 2009.
- BRUSHETT, D., BELL, T., BATTERSON, M.J. & SHAW, J. 2007. Ice-flow history of Placentia Bay, Newfoundland: multibeam seabed mapping. *Current Research 2007*, Newfoundland and Labrador Department of Natural Resources Geological Survey, 215–228.
- BRYN, P., BERG, K., FORBERG, C.F., SOLHEIM, A. & KVALSTAD, T.J. 2005a. Explaining the Storegga Slide. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 11–19, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2004.12.003>
- BRYN, P., BERG, K., STOKER, M.S., HAFLIDASON, H. & SOLHEIM, A. 2005b. Contourites and their relevance for mass wasting along the Mid-Norwegian Margin. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 85–96, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2004.10.012>
- BUGGE, T., BEFRING, S. ET AL. 1987. A giant three-stage submarine slide off Norway. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **7**, 191–198, <https://doi.org/10.1007/bf02242771>
- BUHL-MORTENSEN, L., HODNESDAL, H. & THORSNES, T. (eds) 2010. *Til Bunn i Barentshavet og Havområdene Utenfor Lofoten – Ny Kunnskap fra MAREANO for Økosystembasert Forvaltning*. Norges Geologiske Undersøkelse, Trondheim.
- BUHL-MORTENSEN, L., BØE, R., DOLAN, M.F.J., BUHL-MORTENSEN, P., THORSNES, T., ELVENES, S. & HODNESDAL, H. 2012. Banks, troughs and canyons on the continental margin off Lofoten, Vesterålen, and Troms, Norway. In: HARRIS, P. & BAKER, E. (eds) *Seafloor Geomorphology as Benthic Habitat: GeoHab Atlas of Seafloor Geomorphic Features and Benthic Habitats*. Elsevier Insights E-Book, Amsterdam, 703–715, <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-385140-6.00051-7>
- BULAT, J. & LONG, D. 2001. Images of the seabed in the Faroe-Shetland Channel from commercial 3D seismic data. *Marine Geophysical Researches*, **22**, 345–367, <http://doi.org/10.1023/A:1016343431386>
- BÜNZ, S., MIENERT, J., BRYN, P. & BERG, K. 2005. Fluid flow impact on slope failure from 3D seismic data: a case study in the Storegga Slide. *Basin Research*, **17**, 109–122, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2117.2005.00256.x>
- BÜNZ, S., POLYANOV, S., VADAKKEPULIYAMBATTA, S., CONSOLARO, C. & MIENERT, J. 2012. Active gas venting through hydrate-bearing sediments on the Vestnesa Ridge, offshore W-Svalbard. *Marine Geology*, **332–334**, 189–197, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2012.09.012>
- BURR, D.M., BRUNO, B.C. ET AL. 2009. Mesoscale raised rim depressions (MRRDs) on Earth: a review of the characteristics, processes, and spatial distributions of analogs for Mars. *Planetary and Space Science*, **57**, 579–596, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pss.2008.11.011>
- BURTON, D.J., DOWDESWELL, J.A., HOGAN, K.A. & NOORMETS, R. 2016. Marginal fluctuations of a Svalbard surge-type tidewater glacier, Blomstrandbreen, since the Little Ice Age: a record of three surges. *Arctic, Antarctic and Alpine Research*, **48**, 411–426, <https://doi.org/10.1657/aar0014-094>
- BURTON, J.C., AMUNDSON, J.M. ET AL. 2012. Laboratory investigations of iceberg capsize dynamics, energy dissipation and tsunamigenesis.

- Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, **117**, 2156–2202, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011jf002055>
- CAMERLENGHI, A., CRISE, A., PUDSEY, C.J., ACCERBONI, E., LATERZA, R. & REBESCO, M. 1997. Ten-month observation of the bottom current regime across a sediment drift of the Pacific margin of the Antarctic Peninsula. *Antarctic Science*, **9**, 426–433, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954102097000552>
- CAMERON, G.D.M. & KING, E.L. 2008. *Sun-Illuminated seafloor topography, The Gully, Scotian Shelf, offshore eastern Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 2122A, scale 1:100 000, <https://doi.org/10.4095/224960>
- CAMERON, G.D.M. & KING, E.L. 2011. *Possible Flood Events in Large Shelf Crossing Troughs on the Southeast Canadian Margin*. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 6995, 1 sheet, <http://doi.org/10.4095/289315>
- CAMERON, G.D.M., CAMPBELL, D.C. & KING, E.L. 2008. *Surficial geology and sun-illuminated seafloor topography, The Gully, Scotian Shelf, offshore eastern Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 2123A, scale 1:100 000, <https://doi.org/10.4095/224961>
- CAMERON, G.D.M., KING, E.L. & TODD, B.J. 2016. A large, glacially modified, shelf-edge canyon, Scotian Shelf, Atlantic Canada. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 403–404, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.115>
- CAMPBELL, D.C. & MOSHER, D.C. 2014. Detailed geomorphology and surficial geology of the outer Nova Scotia margin. *Atlantic Geology*, **50**, 32.
- CANALS, M., URGELES, R. & CALAFAT, A.M. 2000. Deep seafloor evidence of past ice streams off the Antarctic Peninsula. *Geology*, **28**, 31–34, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(2000\)028<0031:dseopi>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(2000)028<0031:dseopi>2.0.co;2)
- CANALS, M., CASAMOR, J.L. ET AL. 2002. Seafloor evidence of a subglacial sedimentary system off the northern Antarctic Peninsula. *Geology*, **30**, 603–606, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(2002\)030<0603:seoass>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(2002)030<0603:seoass>2.0.co;2)
- CANALS, M., CALAFAT, A. ET AL. 2003. Uncovering the footprint of former ice streams off Antarctica. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, **84**, 97–103, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2003eo110001>
- CANALS, M., LASTRAS, G. ET AL. 2004. Slope failure dynamics and impacts from seafloor and shallow sub-seafloor geophysical data: case studies from the COSTA project. *Marine Geology*, **213**, 9–72, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2004.10.001>
- CANALS, M., AMBLAS, D., DOMACK, E.W., LASTRAS, G., LAVOIE, C., CASAMOR, J.L. & SMITH, C. 2016. The seafloor imprint of the Gerlache–Boyd Ice Stream (65–62°S), northern Antarctic Peninsula. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 477–484, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.174>
- CARLSON, P.R., POWELL, R.D. & REARIC, D.M. 1989. Turbidity-current channels in Queen Inlet, Glacier Bay, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **26**, 807–820, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e89-065>
- CARTER, L., NEIL, H.L. & NORTHCOTE, L. 2002. Late Quaternary ice-rafting events in the SW Pacific Ocean, off eastern New Zealand. *Marine Geology*, **191**, 19–35, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(02\)00509-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(02)00509-1)
- CARTINGY, M.J.B., POSTMA, G., VEN DEN BERG, J.H. & MASTBERGEN, D.R. 2011. A comparative study of sediment waves and cyclic steps based on geometries, internal structures and numerical modeling. *Marine Geology*, **280**, 40–56, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2010.11.006>
- CASAS, D., ERCILLA, G., GARCÍA, M., YENES, M. & ESTRADA, F. 2013. Post-rift sedimentary evolution of the Gebra Debris Valley. A submarine slope failure system in the Central Bransfield Basin (Antarctica). *Marine Geology*, **340**, 16–29, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2013.04.011>
- CATTO, N.R. 1998. The pattern of glaciation on the Avalon Peninsula of Newfoundland. *Géographie Physique et Quaternaire*, **52**, 1–24, <https://doi.org/10.7202/004778ar>
- CHAND, S., THORSNES, T. ET AL. 2012. Multiple episodes of fluid flow in the SW Barents Sea (Loppa High) evidenced by gas flares, pockmarks and gas hydrate accumulation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **331–332**, 305–314, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2012.03.021>
- CHAND, S., THORSNES, T., RISE, L., BRUNSTAD, H. & STODDART, D. 2016. Pockmarks in the SW Barents Sea and their links with iceberg ploughmarks. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 295–296, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.23>
- CHANDLER, D.M., WADHAM, J.L. ET AL. 2013. Evolution of the subglacial drainage system beneath the Greenland Ice Sheet revealed by tracers. *Nature Geoscience*, **6**, 195–198, <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo1737>
- CHERKIS, N.Z., MAX, M.D., VOGT, P.R., CRANE, K., MIDTHASSEL, A. & SUNDVOR, E. 1999. Large-scale mass wasting on the north Spitsbergen continental margin, Arctic Ocean. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **19**, 131–142, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s003670050100>
- CHOUGH, S. & HESSE, R. 1976. Submarine meandering thalweg and turbidity currents flowing for 4,000km in the Northwest Atlantic Mid-Ocean Channel, Labrador Sea. *Geology*, **4**, 529–533, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1976\)4<529:smtatc>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1976)4<529:smtatc>2.0.co;2)
- CHRISTIANSON, K., PARIZEK, B.R. ET AL. 2013. Ice sheet grounding zone stabilization due to till compaction. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **40**, 5406–5411, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013gl057447>
- CHRISTOFFERSEN, P., TULACZYK, S. ET AL. 2008. Large subglacial lake beneath the Laurentide Ice Sheet inferred from sedimentary sequences. *Geology*, **36**, 563–566, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g24628a.1>
- CHRISTOFFERSEN, P., TULACZYK, S. & BEHAR, A. 2010. Basal ice sequences in Antarctic ice stream: exposure of past hydrologic conditions and a principal mode of sediment transfer. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **115**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2009JF001430>
- CHURCH, M. 1972. Baffin Island sandurs: a study of Arctic fluvial processes. *Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin*, **216**, 208, <https://doi.org/10.4095/100928>
- CHURCH, M. & GILBERT, R. 1975. Proglacial fluvial and lacustrine environments. In: JOPLING, A.V. & McDONALD, B.C. (eds) *Glaciofluvial and Glaciolacustrine Sedimentation*. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publications, Tulsa, OK, **23**, 22–100, <https://doi.org/10.2110/pec.75.23.0022>
- CHURCH, M. & RYDER, J.M. 1972. Paraglacial sedimentation, a consideration of fluvial processes conditioned by glaciation. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **83**, 3059–3072, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1972\)83\[3059:psacof\]2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1972)83[3059:psacof]2.0.co;2)
- CHURCH, T.M. 1996. An underground route for the water cycle. *Nature*, **380**, 579–580, <https://doi.org/10.1038/380579a0>
- CLAGUE, J.J. & JAMES, T.S. 2002. History and isostatic effects of the last ice sheet in southern British Columbia. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 71–87, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791\(01\)00070-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791(01)00070-1)
- CLARK, C.D. 1993. Mega-scale glacial lineations and cross-cutting ice flow landforms. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **18**, 1–29, <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.3290180102>
- CLARK, C.D. 1994. Large-scale ice-moulding: a discussion of genesis and glaciological significance. *Sedimentary Geology*, **91**, 253–268, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0037-0738\(94\)90133-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0037-0738(94)90133-3)
- CLARK, C.D. 2010. Emergent drumlins and their clones: from till dilatancy to flow instabilities. *Journal of Glaciology*, **56**, 1011–1025, <https://doi.org/10.3189/002214311796406068>
- CLARK, C.D. & MEEHAN, R.T. 2001. Subglacial bedform geomorphology of the Irish Ice Sheet reveals major configuration changes during growth and decay. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**, 483–496, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.627.abs>
- CLARK, C.D. & SPAGNOLO, M. 2016. Glacially eroded cross-shelf troughs surrounding Iceland from Olex data. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 165–166, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.86>
- CLARK, C.D. & STOKES, C.R. 2001. Extent and basal characteristics of the M'Clintock Channel Ice Stream. *Quaternary International*, **86**, 81–101, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1040-6182\(01\)00052-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1040-6182(01)00052-0)

- CLARK, C.D. & STOKES, C.R. 2003. The palaeo-ice stream landsystem. *In*: EVANS, D.J.A. (ed.) *Glacial Landscapes*. Edward Arnold, London, 204–227.
- CLARK, C.D., TULACZYK, S.M., STOKES, C.R. & CANALS, M. 2003. A groove-ploughing theory for the production of mega-scale glacial lineations, and implications for ice stream mechanics. *Journal of Glaciology*, **49**, 240–256, <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756503781830719>
- CLARK, C.D., HUGHES, A.L.C., GREENWOOD, S.L., JORDAN, C. & SEJRUP, H.P. 2012. Pattern and timing of retreat of the last British–Irish Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **44**, 112–146, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.07.019>
- CLARK, P.U. & WALDER, J.S. 1994. Subglacial drainage, eskers and deforming beds beneath the Laurentide and Eurasian ice sheets. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **106**, 304–314, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1994\)106<0304:sdeadb>2.3.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1994)106<0304:sdeadb>2.3.co;2)
- CLARKE, G.K.C. 1987. Fast glacier flow: ice streams, surging and tidewater glaciers. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**, 8835–8841, <https://doi.org/10.1029/jb092ib09p08835>
- CLERC, S., BUONCRISTIANI, J.-F., GUIRAUD, M., VENNIN, E., DESAUBLIAUX, G. & PORTIER, E. 2013. Subglacial to proglacial depositional environments in an Ordovician glacial tunnel valley Alnif, Morocco. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **370**, 127–144, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2012.12.002>
- CLEVELAND, C.J. & MORRIS, C.G. 2014. *Handbook of Energy: Chronologies, Top Ten Lists, and Word Clouds*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- CLOSE, D.L., STAGG, H.M.J. & O'BRIEN, P.E. 2007. Seismic stratigraphy and sediment distribution on the Wilkes Land and Terre Adélie margins, East Antarctica. *Marine Geology*, **239**, 33–57, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2006.12.010>
- CONWAY, H., CATANIA, G., RAYMOND, C.F., GADES, A.M., SCAMPOS, T.A. & ENGELHARDT, H. 2002. Switch of flow direction in an Antarctic ice stream. *Nature*, **419**, 465–467, <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature01081>
- CONWAY, K.W., BARRIE, J.V. & THOMPSON, R.E. 2012. Submarine slope failures and tsunami hazard in coastal British Columbia: Douglas channel and Kitimat Arm. Geological Survey of Canada, *Current Research* 2012-10, <https://doi.org/10.4095/291732>
- CONWAY, K.W., KUNG, R.B., BARRIE, J.V., HILL, P.R. & LINTERN, D.G. 2013. A preliminary assessment of the occurrence of submarine slope failures in Coastal British Columbia by analysis of swath multibeam bathymetric data collected 2001-11. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 7348, <https://doi.org/10.4095/292370>
- COOPER, A.K. & O'BRIEN, P.E. 2004. Leg 188 synthesis: transitions in the glacial history of the Prydz Bay region, East Antarctica, from ODP drilling. *In*: COOPER, A.K., O'BRIEN, P.E. & RICHTER, C. (eds) *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results*, **188**. Ocean Drilling Program, College Station, TX, <http://doi.org/10.2973/odp.proc.sr.188.001.2004>
- COOPER, A.K., BRANCOLINI, G. ET AL. 2008. Cenozoic climate history from seismic reflection and drilling studies on the Antarctic continental margin. *In*: FLORINDO, F. & SIEGERT, M. (eds) *Antarctic Climate Evolution*. Developments in Earth and Environmental Sciences, **8**. Elsevier, The Netherlands, 115–234, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1571-9197\(08\)00005-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1571-9197(08)00005-0)
- CORMIER, C. 1992. *Canadian Quaternary Vocabulary*. Terminology Bulletin 209, Ministry of Supplies and Services Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.
- CORNER, G.D. 2005. Atlantic coast and fjords. *In*: SEPPÄLÄ, M. (ed.) *The Physical Geography of Fennoscandia*. Oxford Regional Environments Series, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 203–228.
- CORNER, G.D., NORDAHL, E., MUNCH-ELLINGSEN, K. & ROBERTSEN, K.R. 1990. Morphology and sedimentology of an emergent fjord-head Gilbert-type delta: Alta delta, Norway. *In*: COLLELLA, A. & PRIOR, D.B. (eds) *Coarse-Grained Deltas*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publications, **10**, 155–168, <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444303858.ch8>
- COURTNEY, R.C. 1993. *Inner Scotian Shelf off Halifax: EM100 Swath Bathymetry*. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2803.
- COWAN, E.A., SERAMUR, K.C., POWELL, R.D., WILLEMS, B.A., GULICK, S.P.S. & JAEGER, J.M. 2010. Fjords as temporary sediment traps: history of glacial erosion and deposition in Muir Inlet, Glacier Bay National Park, southeastern Alaska. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **122**, 1067–1080, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b26595.1>
- CUFFEY, K. & PATERSON, W.S.B. 2010. *The Physics of Glaciers*. 4th edn. Academic Press, New York.
- CUMMING, L.M. 1967. *Geology of the Passamaquoddy Bay Region*. Geological Survey of Canada, Charlotte County, New Brunswick, Paper 65–29, <https://doi.org/10.4095/100976>
- CURRY, B., LEE, C.M. & PETRIE, B. 2011. Volume, freshwater, and heat fluxes through Davis Strait, 2004–05. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **41**, 429–436, <https://doi.org/10.1175/2010jpo4536.1>
- DAHL, R. 1965. Plastically sculptured detail forms on rock surfaces in northern Nordland, Norway. *Geografiska Annaler*, **47A**, 83–140, <https://doi.org/10.2307/520957>
- DAHLGREN, K.I.T., VORREN, T.O. & LABERG, J.S. 2002a. Late Quaternary glacial development of the mid-Norwegian margin – 65–68°N. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **19**, 1089–1113, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0264-8172\(03\)00004-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0264-8172(03)00004-7)
- DAHLGREN, K.I.T., VORREN, T.O. & LABERG, J.S. 2002b. The role of grounding-line sediment supply in ice-sheet advances and growth on continental shelves: an example from the mid-Norwegian sector of the Fennoscandian ice sheet during the Saalian and Weichselian. *Quaternary International*, **95–96**, 25–33, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182\(02\)00024-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182(02)00024-1)
- DAHLGREN, K.I.T., VORREN, T.O., STOKER, M.S., NIELSEN, T., NYGÅRD, A. & SEJRUP, H.P. 2005. Late Cenozoic prograding wedges on the NW European continental margin: their formation and relationship to tectonics and climate. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 1089–1110, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2004.12.008>
- DAHL-JENSEN, D., MOSEGAARD, K. ET AL. 1998. Past temperatures directly from the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Science*, **282**, 268–271, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.282.5387.268>
- DAMM, V. 2007. A subglacial topographic model of the southern drainage area of the Lambert Glacier/Amery Ice Shelf system – results of an airborne ice thickness survey south of the Prince Charles Mountains. *Terra Antarctica*, **14**, 85–94.
- DAMUTH, J.E. 1978. Echo character of the Norwegian–Greenland Sea: relationship to Quaternary sedimentation. *Marine Geology*, **28**, 1–36, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(78\)90094-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(78)90094-4)
- DARBY, D.A., BISCHOF, J.F., SPIELHAGEN, R.F., MARSHALL, S.A. & HERMAN, S.W. 2002. Arctic ice export events and their potential impact on global climate during the late Pleistocene. *Paleoceanography*, **17**, 1511–1517, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001pa000639>
- DARBY, D., JAKOBSSON, M. & POLYAK, L. 2005. Icebreaker expedition collects key Arctic sea floor and ice data. *EOS Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, **86**, 549–556, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2005eo520001>
- DASILVA, J.L., ANDERSON, J.B. & STRAVERS, J. 1997. Seismic facies changes along a nearly continuous 248 latitudinal transect: the fjords of Chile and the northern Antarctic Peninsula. *Marine Geology*, **143**, 103–123, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(97\)00092-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(97)00092-3)
- DAVIES, B.J., HAMBREY, M.J., SMELLIE, J.L., CARRIVICK, J.L. & GLASSER, N.F. 2012. Antarctic Peninsula Ice Sheet evolution during the Cenozoic Era. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **31**, 30–66, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.10.012>
- DAVIES, T.A., BELL, T. ET AL. 1997. *Glaciated Continental Margins: An Atlas of Acoustic Images*. Springer, Berlin, <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-5820-6>
- DAVISON, S. & STOKER, M.S. 2002. Late Pleistocene glacially influenced deep-marine sedimentation off NW Britain: implications for the rock record. *In*: Ó COFAIGH, C. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. (eds) *Glacier-Influenced Sedimentation on High-Latitude Continental Margins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **203**, 129–147, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.2002.203.01.08>
- DE ANGELIS, H. & SKVARCA, P. 2003. Glacier surge after ice shelf collapse. *Science*, **299**, 1560–1562, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1077987>
- DE GEER, G. 1888. Om Skandinaviens nivåförändringar under kvartärperioden. *Geologiska Föreningen i Stockholm Förhandlingar*, **10**, 366–379.
- DE GEER, G.F. 1889. Ändmoräner I trakten mellan Spånga och Sundbyberg. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar*, **11**, 395–397.

- DE LASKI, J.K. 1864. Glacial action about Penobscot Bay. *American Journal of Science, Series 2*, **37**, 335–344, <https://doi.org/10.2475/ajs.s2-37.111.335>
- DE MOUSTIER, C. & KLEINROCK, M.C. 1986. Bathymetric artifacts in Sea Beam data: how to recognize them and what causes them. *Journal of Geophysical Research, Solid Earth*, **91**, 3407–3424, <https://doi.org/10.1029/jb091ib03p03407>
- DE SANTIS, L., BRANCOLINI, G., DONDA, F. & O'BRIEN, P.E. 2010. Cenozoic deformation in the George V Land continental margin (East Antarctica). *Marine Geology*, **269**, 1–17, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2009.12.001>
- DECALF, C., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & FUGELLI, E.M.G. 2016. Seismic character of possible buried grounding-zone wedges in the Late Ordovician glacial rocks of Algeria. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 245–246, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.67>
- DENIS, M., GUIRAUD, M., KONATÉ, M. & BUONCRISTIANI, J.-F. 2010. Subglacial deformation and water-pressure cycles as a key for understanding ice stream dynamics: evidence from the Late Ordovician succession of the Djado Basin (Niger). *International Journal of Earth Sciences*, **99**, 1399–1425, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-009-0455-z>
- DENTON, G.H. & HUGHES, T.J. 1981. The Arctic Ice Sheet: an outrageous hypothesis. In: DENTON, G.H. & HUGHES, T.J. (eds) *The Last Great Ice Sheets*. Wiley, New York.
- DESCHAMPS, R., ESCHARD, R. & ROUSSÉ, S. 2013. Architecture of Late Ordovician glacial valleys in the Tassili N'Ajjer area (Algeria). *Sedimentary Geology*, **289**, 124–147, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sedgeo.2013.02.012>
- DESTOMBES, J., HOLLAND, H. & WILLEFERT, S. 1985. Lower Paleozoic rocks of Morocco. In: HOLLAND, C.H. (ed.) *Lower Palaeozoic Rocks of the World*. Wiley, London, 91–336.
- DEYNOUX, M. & GHIEFFE, J.-F. 2004. Late Ordovician glacial pavements revisited: a reappraisal of the origin of striated surfaces. *Terra Nova*, **16**, 95–101, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3121.2004.00536.x>
- DEYNOUX, M., MILLER, J.M.G., DOMACK, E.W., EYLES, N., FAIRCHILD, I.J. & YOUNG, G.M. (eds) 1994. *Earth's Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, <https://doi.org/10.1017/cbo9780511628900>
- DICKENS, W.A., GRAHAM, A.G.C. ET AL. 2014. A new bathymetric compilation for the South Orkney Islands region, Antarctic Peninsula (49–39°W to 64–59°S): insights into the glacial development of the continental shelf. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, **15**, 2494–2514, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014gc005323>
- DICKENS, W.A., GRAHAM, A.G.C., SMITH, J.A. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2016. Large, buried glacial moraines revealed by TOPAS sub-bottom profiling, South Orkney Islands, South Atlantic Ocean. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 251–252, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.47>
- DIEMAND, D. 2001. Icebergs. In: TUREKIAN, K.K., STEELE, J.H. & THORPE, S.A. (eds) *Encyclopedia of Ocean Sciences*. 1st edn. Academic Press, London, **3**, 1255–1264.
- DIMAKIS, P., ELVERHØI, A. ET AL. 2000. Submarine slope stability on high-latitude glaciated Svalbard–Barents Sea margin. *Marine Geology*, **162**, 303–316, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(99\)00076-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(99)00076-6)
- DINSMORE, R.P. 1972. Ice and its drift into the North Atlantic Ocean. In: *Symposium on Environmental Conditions in the Northwest Atlantic, 1960–1969*. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Special Publications, **8**, 89–127.
- DIVIACCO, P., REBESCO, M. & CAMERLENGHI, A. 2006. Late Pliocene mega debris flow deposit and related fluid escape identified on the Antarctic continental margin by seismic reflection data analysis. *Marine Geophysical Research*, **27**, <http://doi.org/10.1007/s11001-005-3136-8>
- DODDS, P.S. & ROTHMAN, D.H. 2000. Scaling, universality, and geomorphology. *Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Science*, **28**, 571–610, <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.earth.28.1.571>
- DOMACK, E.W. 1982. Sedimentology of glacial and glacial marine deposits in the George V-Adélie continental shelf. *Boreas*, **11**, 79–98, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1982.tb00524.x>
- DOMACK, E.W. 1984. Rhythmically bedded glaciomarine sediments on Whidbey Island, Washington. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **54**, 589–602, <https://doi.org/10.1306/212f847c-2b24-11d7-8648-000102c1865d>
- DOMACK, E.W. 1988. Biogenic facies in the Antarctic glaciomarine environment: basis for a polar glaciomarine summary. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **63**, 357–372, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-0182\(88\)90105-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-0182(88)90105-8)
- DOMACK, E.W., O'BRIEN, P. ET AL. 1998. Late Quaternary sediment facies in Prydz Bay, East Antarctica and their relationship to glacial advance onto the continental shelf. *Antarctic Science*, **10**, 236–246, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954102098000339>
- DOMACK, E., DURAN, D. ET AL. 2005. Stability of the Larsen B ice shelf on the Antarctic Peninsula during the Holocene epoch. *Nature*, **436**, 681–685, <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature03908>
- DOMACK, E., AMBLAS, D. ET AL. 2006. Subglacial morphology and glacial evolution of the Palmer Deep outlet system, Antarctic Peninsula. *Geomorphology*, **75**, 125–142, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2004.06.013>
- DOMACK, E.W., AMBLAS, D. & CANALS, M. 2016. Bedrock meltwater channels in Palmer Deep, Antarctic Peninsula. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 211–212, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.52>
- DONOVAN, D.T. & STRIDE, A.H. 1961. An acoustic survey of the sea floor south of Dorset and its geological interpretation. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London*, **B244**, 299–330, <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.1961.0010>
- DONS, C. 1944. Norges korallrev. *Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Forhandlinger*, **16**, 37–82.
- DOVE, D., POLYAK, L. & COAKLEY, B. 2014. Widespread, multi-source glacial erosion on the Chukchi margin, Arctic Ocean. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **92**, 112–122, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.07.016>
- DOVE, D., FINLAYSON, A., BRADWELL, T., AROSIO, R. & HOWE, J.A. 2015. Submarine glacial landforms record Late Pleistocene ice-sheet dynamics, Inner Hebrides, Scotland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **123**, 76–90, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2015.06.012>
- DOWDESWELL, E.K. & ANDREWS, J.T. 1985. The fjords of Baffin Island: description and classification. In: ANDREWS, J.T. (ed.) *Quaternary Environments: the Eastern Canadian Arctic, Baffin Bay and West Greenland*. Allen & Unwin, Boston, 93–123.
- DOWDESWELL, E.K., TODD, B.J. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2016a. Ice-proximal fans in Dexterity Fjord, Buchan Gulf, Baffin Island, Canadian Arctic. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 89–90, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.137>
- DOWDESWELL, E.K., TODD, B.J. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2016b. Canyons and slides on the continental slope seaward of a shallow bank, Labrador margin, eastern Canada. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 405–406, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.133>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. 1986. Drainage-basin characteristics of Nordaustlandet ice caps, Svalbard. *Journal of Glaciology*, **32**, 31–38, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1986JG32-110-31-38>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. 1989. On the nature of Svalbard icebergs. *Journal of Glaciology*, **35**, 224–234, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1989JG35-120-224-234>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & BAMBER, J.L. 2007. Keel depths of modern Antarctic icebergs and implications for sea-floor scouring in the geological record. *Marine Geology*, **243**, 120–131, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2007.04.008>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & ELVERHØI, A. 2002. The timing of initiation of fast-flowing ice streams during a glacial cycle inferred from glaciomarine

- sedimentation. *Marine Geology*, **188**, 3–14, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(02\)00272-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(02)00272-4)
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & FORSBERG, C.F. 1992. The size and frequency of icebergs and bergy bits from tidewater glaciers in Kongsfjorden, north-west Spitsbergen. *Polar Research*, **11**, 81–91, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-8369.1992.tb00414.x>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & FUGELLI, E.M.G. 2012. The seismic architecture and geometry of grounding-zone wedges formed at the marine margins of past ice sheets. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **124**, 1750–1761, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b30628.1>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & HOGAN, K.A. 2016. Huge iceberg ploughmarks and associated corrugation ridges on the northern Svalbard shelf. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 269–270, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.4>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & MURRAY, T. 1990. Modelling rates of sedimentation from icebergs. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & SCOURSE, J.D. (eds) *Glacimarine Environments: Processes and Sediments*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **53**, 121–137, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.1990.053.01.07>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & OTTESEN, D. 2013. Buried iceberg ploughmarks in the Early Quaternary sediments of the central North Sea: a two million year record of glacial influence from 3D seismic data. *Marine Geology*, **344**, 1–9, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2013.06.019>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & OTTESEN, D. 2016a. Submarine landform-assembly for Svalbard surge-type tidewater glaciers. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 151–154, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.160>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & OTTESEN, D. 2016b. Current-modified recessional-moraine ridges on the NW Spitsbergen shelf. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 255–256, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.68>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & OTTESEN, D. 2016c. Three-dimensional seismic imagery of deeply buried iceberg ploughmarks in North Sea sediments. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 291–292, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.53>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & SIEGERT, M.J. 1999. Ice-sheet numerical modeling and marine geophysical measurements of glacier-derived sedimentation on the Eurasian Arctic continental margins. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **111**, 1080–1097, <https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606%281999%291111 < 1080:isnmam > 2.3.co;2>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A. & VÁSQUEZ, M. 2013. Submarine landforms in the fjords of southern Chile: implications for glacial processes and sedimentation in a mild glacier-influenced environment. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **64**, 1–19, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.12.003>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., HAMILTON, G.S. & HAGEN, J.O. 1991. The duration of the active phase on surge-type glaciers – contrasts between Svalbard and other regions. *Journal of Glaciology*, **37**, 388–400, <http://doi.org/10.3189/1991JG37-127-388-400>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., WHITTINGTON, R.J. & HODGKINS, R. 1992. The sizes, frequencies and freeboards of East Greenland icebergs observed using ship radar and sextant. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **97**, 3515–3528, <https://doi.org/10.1029/91jc02821>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., VILLINGER, H., WHITTINGTON, R.J. & MARIENFELD, P. 1993. Iceberg scouring in Scoresby Sund and on the east Greenland continental shelf. *Marine Geology*, **111**, 37–53, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(93\)90187-z](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(93)90187-z)
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., WHITTINGTON, R.J. & MARIENFELD, P. 1994a. The origin of massive diamicton facies by iceberg rafting and scouring, Scoresby Sund, East Greenland. *Sedimentology*, **41**, 21–35, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.1994.tb01390.x>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., UENZELMANN-NEBEN, G., WHITTINGTON, R.J. & MARIENFELD, P. 1994b. The Late Quaternary sedimentary record in Scoresby Sund, East Greenland. *Boreas*, **23**, 294–311, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1994.tb00602.x>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., MASLIN, M.A., ANDREWS, J.T. & MCCAVE, I.N. 1995. Iceberg production, debris rafting, and the extent and thickness of Heinrich layers (H-1, H-2) in North Atlantic sediments. *Geology*, **23**, 301–304, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1995\)023<0297:ipdrat>2.3.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1995)023<0297:ipdrat>2.3.co;2)
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., KENYON, N.H., ELVERHØI, A., LABERG, J.S., HOLLENDER, F.-J., MIENERT, J. & SIEGERT, M.J. 1996. Large-scale sedimentation on the glacier-influenced Polar North Atlantic margins: long-range side-scan sonar evidence. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **23**, 3535–3538, <https://doi.org/10.1029/96gl03484>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., KENYON, N.H. & LABERG, J.S. 1997. The glacier-influenced Scoresby Sund Fan, East Greenland continental margin: evidence from GLORIA and 3.5 kHz records. *Marine Geology*, **143**, 207–221, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(97\)00098-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(97)00098-4)
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., WHITTINGTON, R.J., JENNINGS, A.E., ANDREWS, J.T., MACKENSEN, A. & MARIENFELD, P. 2000. An origin for laminated glacial marine sediments through sea-ice build-up and suppressed iceberg rafting. *Sedimentology*, **47**, 557–576, <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3091.2000.00306.x>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., Ó COFAIGH, C., TAYLOR, J., KENYON, N.H., MIENERT, J. & WILKEN, M. 2002. On the architecture of high-latitude continental margins: the influence of ice-sheet and sea-ice processes in the Polar North Atlantic. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & Ó COFAIGH, C. (eds) *Glacier-Influenced Sedimentation on High-Latitude Continental Margins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **203**, 33–54, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.2002.203.01.03>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., BENHAM, T.J., GORMAN, M., BURGESS, D. & SHARP, M.J. 2004a. Form and flow of the Devon Island Ice Cap, Canadian Arctic. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **109**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2003JF000095>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., Ó COFAIGH, C. & PUDSEY, C.J. 2004b. Thickness and extent of the subglacial till layer beneath an Antarctic paleo-ice stream. *Geology*, **32**, 13–16, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g19864.1>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., Ó COFAIGH, C. & PUDSEY, C.J. 2004c. Continental slope morphology and sedimentary processes at the mouth of an Antarctic palaeo-ice stream. *Marine Geology*, **204**, 203–214, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(03\)00338-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(03)00338-4)
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., EVANS, J., Ó COFAIGH, C. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2006a. Morphology and sedimentary processes on the continental slope off Pine Island Bay, Amundsen Sea, West Antarctica. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **118**, 606–619, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b25791.1>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., OTTESEN, D. & RISE, L. 2006b. Flow switching and large-scale deposition by ice streams draining former ice sheets. *Geology*, **34**, 313–316, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g22253.1>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., OTTESEN, D., RISE, L. & CRAIG, J. 2007. Identification and preservation of landforms diagnostic of past ice-sheet activity on continental shelves from three-dimensional seismic evidence. *Geology*, **35**, 359–362, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g23200a.1>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., Ó COFAIGH, C. ET AL. 2008a. A major trough-mouth fan on the continental margin of the Bellingshausen Sea, West Antarctica: the Belgica Fan. *Marine Geology*, **252**, 129–140, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2008.03.017>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., EVANS, J. ET AL. 2008b. Autonomous underwater vehicles (AUVs) and investigations of the ice–ocean interface in Antarctic and Arctic waters. *Journal of Glaciology*, **54**, 661–672, <https://doi.org/10.3189/002214308786570773>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., OTTESEN, D., EVANS, J., Ó COFAIGH, C. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2008c. Submarine glacial landforms and rates of ice-stream collapse. *Geology*, **36**, 819–822, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g24808a.1>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., JAKOBSSON, M. ET AL. 2010a. High-resolution geophysical observations of the Yermak Plateau and northern Svalbard margin: implications for ice-sheet grounding and deep-keeled icebergs. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 3518–3531, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.06.002>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., EVANS, J. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2010b. Submarine landforms and shallow acoustic stratigraphy of a 400 km-long

- fjord-shelf-slope transect, Kangerlussuaq margin, East Greenland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 3359–3369, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.06.006>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., OTTESEN, D. & RISE, L. 2010c. Rates of sediment delivery from the Fennoscandian Ice Sheet through an Ice Age. *Geology*, **38**, 3–6, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g25523.1>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., HOGAN, K.A., NOORMETS, R., EVANS, J., Ó COFAIGH, C. & OTTESEN, D. 2010d. Past ice-sheet flow east of Svalbard inferred from streamlined subglacial landforms. *Geology*, **38**, 163–166, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g30621.1>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., HOGAN, K.A., Ó COFAIGH, C., FUGELLI, E.M.G., EVANS, J. & NOORMETS, R. 2014. Late Quaternary ice flow in a West Greenland fjord and cross-shelf trough system: submarine landforms from Rink Isbrae to Ummannaq shelf and slope. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **92**, 292–309, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.09.007>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., HOGAN, K.A., ARNOLD, N.S., MUGFORD, R.I., WELLS, M., HIRST, J.P.P. & DECALF, C. 2015. Sediment-rich meltwater plumes and ice-proximal fans at the margins of modern and ancient tidewater glaciers: observations and modelling. *Sedimentology*, **62**, 1665–1692, <https://doi.org/10.1111/sed.12198>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., BATCHELOR, C.L., HOGAN, K.A. & SCHENKE, H.-W. 2016a. Nordvestfjord: a major East Greenland fjord system. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 43–44, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.40>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. 2016b. Introduction: an *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms*. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 3–14, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.171>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & RODRIGO, C. 2016c. Pockmarks in the fjords of Chilean Patagonia. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 109–110, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.159>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., DOWDESWELL, E.K., RODRIGO, C. & DIAZ, J. 2016d. Assemblage of glacial and related landforms in the fjords of southern Chile. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 131–134, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.139>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., DOWDESWELL, E.K., TODD, B.J., SAINT-ANGE, F. & PIPER, D.J.W. 2016e. Channels and gullies on the continental slope seaward of a cross-shelf trough, Labrador margin, eastern Canada. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 385–386, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.161>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., OTTESEN, D. & NOORMETS, R. 2016f. Submarine slides from the walls of Smeerenburgfjorden, NW Svalbard. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 105–106, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.21>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., OTTESEN, D. & PLASSEN, L. 2016g. Debris-flow lobes on the distal flanks of terminal moraines in Spitsbergen fjords. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 77–78, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.97>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., OTTESEN, D. & RISE, L. 2016h. Skjoldryggen terminal moraine on the mid-Norwegian shelf. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 249–250, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.69>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., OTTESEN, D. & RISE, L. 2016i. Landforms characteristic of inter-ice stream settings on the Norwegian and Svalbard continental margins. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 437–444, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.164>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., OTTESEN, D., RISE, L. & FORSBERG, C.F. 2016j. Fan-like sediments on outer Haltenbanken, mid-Norwegian shelf. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 223–224, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.158>
- DOWDESWELL, J.A., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & BATCHELOR, C.L. 2016k. Ice-sculpted bedrock in channels of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 59–60, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.111>
- DREIMANIS, A. 1993. Water-eroded crescentic scours and furrows associated with subglacial flutes at Breidamerkurjokull, Iceland. *Boreas*, **22**, 110–112, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1993.tb00170.x>
- DREWRY, D. 1986. *Glacial Geologic Processes*. Arnold, London.
- DRYSDALE, K. 1990. *Geochemistry of a buried marine mine tailings deposit, Howe Sound, British Columbia*. MSc thesis, Department of Oceanography, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada.
- DUCHESNE, M.J., PINET, N. ET AL. 2010. Role of the bedrock topography in the Quaternary filling of a giant semi-enclosed basin: the Lower St. Lawrence Estuary, Eastern Canada. *Basin Research*, **22**, 933–951, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2117.2009.00457.x>
- DUDAREV, O., CHARKIN, A. ET AL. 2008. The current state of submarine island relicts on the East Siberian shelf. *Doklady Earth Sciences*, **419**, 352–358, <https://doi.org/10.1134/s1028334x08020372>
- DUDAREV, O., CHARKIN, A. ET AL. 2014. New data on the subaerial low-center-polygonal relief and factors controlling its transformation and current state on the East Siberian shelf. *Doklady Earth Sciences*, **457**, 873–876, <https://doi.org/10.1134/s1028334x14070125>
- DUNLOP, P. & CLARK, C.D. 2006. The morphological characteristics of ribbed moraine. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **25**, 1668–1691, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.01.002>
- DUNLOP, P., CLARK, C.D. & HINDMARSH, R.C.A. 2008. Bed ribbing instability explanation: testing a numerical model of ribbed moraine formation arising from coupled flow of ice and subglacial sediment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **113**, 1–15, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2007jf000954>
- DUNLOP, P., SHANNON, R., MCCABE, A.M., QUINN, R. & DOYLE, E. 2010. Marine geophysical evidence for ice sheet extension and recession on the Malin Shelf: new evidence for the western limits of the British Irish Ice Sheet. *Marine Geology*, **276**, 86–99, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2010.07.010>
- DUNLOP, P., SACCHETTI, F., BENETTI, S. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2011. Mapping Ireland's glaciated continental margin using marine geophysical data. In: SMITH, M.J., PARON, P. & GRIFFITHS, J.S. (eds) *Geomorphological Mapping: Methods and Applications: A Professional Handbook of Techniques and Applications*. Developments in Earth Surface Processes. Elsevier, 339–357, <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-444-53446-0.00011-2>
- DUTRIEUX, P., VAUGHAN, D.G., CORR, H.F.J., JENKINS, A., HOLLAND, P.R., JOUGHIN, I. & FLEMING, A.H. 2013. Pine Island glacier ice shelf melt distributed at kilometre scales. *Cryosphere*, **7**, 1543–1555, <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-7-1543-2013>
- DUTRIEUX, P., DE RYDT, J. ET AL. 2014a. Strong sensitivity of Pine Island Ice-Shelf melting to climatic variability. *Science*, **343**, 174–178, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1244341>
- DUTRIEUX, P., STEWART, C., JENKINS, A., NICHOLLS, K.W., CORR, H.F.J., RIGNOT, E. & STEFFEN, K. 2014b. Basal terraces on melting ice

- shelves. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **41**, 5506–5513, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014gl060618>
- DUTRIEUX, P., JENKINS, A. & NICHOLLS, K.W. 2016. Ice-shelf basal morphology from an upward-looking multibeam system deployed from an autonomous underwater vehicle. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 219–220, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.79>
- DYER, K.R. & HUNTLEY, D.A. 1999. The origin, classification and modelling of sand banks and ridges. *Continental Shelf Research*, **19**, 1285–1330, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0278-4343\(99\)00028-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0278-4343(99)00028-X)
- DYKE, A.S. & MORRIS, T.F. 1988. Drumlin fields, dispersal trains and ice streams in Arctic Canada. *Canadian Geographer*, **32**, 86–90, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1541-0064.1988.tb00860.x>
- DYKE, A.S., ANDREWS, J.T., CLARK, P.U., ENGLAND, J.H., MILLER, G.H., SHAW, J. & VEILLETTE, J.J. 2002. The Laurentide and Innuitian ice sheets during the Last Glacial Maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 9–31, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791\(01\)00095-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791(01)00095-6)
- DYKSTRA, J.L. 2012. *Fiord Hazards: the role of mass wasting and ice retreat in the post-LGM evolution of Milford Sound, Fiordland, New Zealand*. PhD thesis, University of Canterbury.
- EDELMANN, H. 1968. An underwater sound source with higher seismic efficiency. *Geophysical Prospecting*, **16**, 474–490, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2478.1968.tb01816.x>
- EDGERTON, H.F. & HAYWARD, E.C. 1964. The Boomer sonar source for seismic profiling. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **69**, 3033–3042, <https://doi.org/10.1029/jz069i014p03033>
- EDWARDS, M.H. & COAKLEY, B.J. 2003. SCICEX investigations of the Arctic Ocean system. *Chemie der Erde*, **63**, 281–328, <https://doi.org/10.1078/0009-2819-00039>
- EDWARDS, M.H., KURRAS, G.J., TOLSTOY, M., BOHNENSTIEHL, D.R., COAKLEY, B.J. & COCHRAN, J.R. 2001. Evidence of recent volcanic activity on the ultra-slow spreading Gakkel Ridge. *Nature*, **409**, 808–812, <https://doi.org/10.1038/35057258>
- EHLERS, J. & LINKE, G. 1989. The origin of deep buried channels of Elsterian age in north-west Germany. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **4**, 255–265, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.3390040306>
- EHLERS, J. & GIBBARD, P.L. 2004. GIS files of ice extent provided. In: EHLERS, J. & GIBBARD, P.L. (eds) *Quaternary Glaciations – Extent and Chronology, Part II: North America*. Developments in Quaternary Sciences, 2B. Elsevier, <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/bookseries/15710866/2/part/PB>
- EIDVIN, T., RIIIS, F., RASMUSSEN, E.S. & RUNDBERG, Y. 2013. Investigation of Oligocene to Lower Pliocene deposits in the Nordic offshore area and onshore Denmark. *Norwegian Petroleum Directorate, Bulletin*, **10**, 1–59.
- EILERTSEN, R.S., LONGVA, O. & CORNER, G.D. 2016. A Younger Dryas moraine ridge and fjord delta in Valldal, Norddalsfjorden, Møre og Romsdal, Norway. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 95–96, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.114>
- ELIAS, S.A. & MOCK, C.J. (eds) 2007. *Encyclopedia of Quaternary Science*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- ELVENES, S. 2009. *Landskap og prosesser på Vesterålsbanken*. MSc thesis, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway, <http://hdl.handle.net/10037/2474>
- ELVENES, S. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2016. Possible ‘lift-off moraines’ at grounded ice-sheet margins, North Norwegian shelf edge. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 247–248, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.26>
- ELVERHØI, A. & SOLHEIM, A. 1983a. The Barents Sea ice sheet – a sedimentological discussion. *Polar Research*, **1**, 23–42, <https://doi.org/10.3402/polar.v1i1.6968>
- ELVERHØI, A. & SOLHEIM, A. 1983b. The physical environment, western Barents Sea, 1:1 500 000, sheet A, surface sediment distribution. *Norsk Polar Institutt Rapportserie*, **179A**, 1–23.
- ELVERHØI, A., LIESTØL, O. & NAGY, J. 1980. Glacial erosion, sedimentation and microfauna in the inner part of Kongsfjorden, Spitsbergen. *Norsk Polarinstitutt Skrifter*, **172**, 33–61.
- ELVERHØI, A., LØNNE, Ø. & SELAND, R. 1983. Glaciomarine sedimentation in a modern fjord environment, Spitsbergen. *Polar Research*, **1**, 127–149, <https://doi.org/10.3402/polar.v1i2.6978>
- ELVERHØI, A., NOREM, H. ET AL. 1997. On the origin and flow behaviour of submarine slides on deep-sea fans along the Norwegian–Barents Sea continental margin. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **17**, 119–125, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s003670050016>
- ELVERHØI, A., HARBITZ, C.B., DIMAKIS, P., MOHRIG, D., MARR, J. & PARKER, G. 2000. On the dynamics of subaqueous debris flows. *Oceanography*, **13**, 109–117, <https://doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2000.20>
- ELVERHØI, A., ISSLER, D., DE BLASIO, F.V., ILSTAD, T., HARBITZ, C.B. & GAUER, P. 2005. Emerging insights into the dynamics of submarine debris flows. *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, **5**, 633–648, <https://doi.org/10.5194/nhess-5-633-2005>
- ENDERLIN, E.M. & HOWAT, I.M. 2013. Submarine melt rate estimates for floating termini of Greenland outlet glaciers (2000–10). *Journal of Glaciology*, **59**, 67–75, <https://doi.org/10.3189/2013jog12j049>
- ENGELHARDT, H. & KAMB, B. 1997. Basal hydraulic system of a West Antarctic ice stream: constraints from borehole observations. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 207–230, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1997JogG43-144-207-230>
- ENGELHARDT, H., HUMPHREY, N., KAMB, B. & FAHNESTOCK, M. 1990. Physical conditions at the base of a fast moving Antarctic ice stream. *Science*, **248**, 57–59, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.248.4951.57>
- ENGELS, J.L., EDWARDS, M.H., POLYAK, L. & JOHNSON, P.D. 2008. Sea-floor evidence for ice shelf flow across the Alaska–Beaufort margin of the Arctic Ocean. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **33**, 1047–1063, <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.1601>
- ENGLAND, J. 1987. Glaciation and the evolution of the Canadian high arctic landscape. *Geology*, **15**, 419–424, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1987\)15<419:gateot>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1987)15<419:gateot>2.0.co;2)
- ENGLAND, J., ATKINSON, N., BEDNARSKI, J., DYKE, A.S., HODGSON, D.A. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2006. The Innuitian Ice Sheet: configuration, dynamics and chronology. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **25**, 689–703, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2005.08.007>
- ENGLAND, J.H., FURZE, M.F.A. & DOUPE, J.P. 2009. Revision of the NW Laurentide Ice Sheet: implications for paleoclimate, the northeast extremity of Beringia, and Arctic Ocean sedimentation. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **28**, 1573–1596, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2009.04.006>
- EPICA COMMUNITY MEMBERS 2004. Eight glacial cycles from an Antarctic ice core. *Nature*, **429**, 623–628, <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature02599>
- ERLINGSSON, U. 1994. The ‘captured ice shelf’ hypothesis and its applicability to the Weichselian glaciation. *Geografiska Annaler*, **76A**, 1–12, <https://doi.org/10.2307/521315>
- ESCUTIA, C., EITREIM, S.L., COOPER, A.K. & NELSON, C.H. 2000. Morphology and acoustic character of the Antarctic Wilkes Land turbidite systems: ice-sheets-sourced v. river-sourced fans. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **70**, 84–93, <https://doi.org/10.1306/d4268b94-2b26-11d7-8648000102c1865d>
- EVANS, D.J.A. (ed.) 2003. *Glacial Landscapes*. Arnold, London.
- EVANS, D.J.A. & REA, B.R. 2003. Surging glacier landsystem. In: EVANS, D.J.A. (ed.) *Glacial Landscapes*. Arnold, London, 259–288.
- EVANS, D.J.A., PHILLIPS, E.R., HIEMSTRA, J.F. & AUTON, C.A. 2006. Subglacial till: formation, sedimentary characteristics and classification. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **78**, 115–176, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2006.04.001>
- EVANS, I.S. 1996. Abraded bedrock landforms (whalebacks) developed under ice streams in mountain areas. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 9–16, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1996AoG22-1-9-16>
- EVANS, J., DOWDESWELL, J.A., GROBE, H., NIESSEN, F., STEIN, R., HUBBERTEN, H.-W. & WHITTINGTON, R.J. 2002. Late Quaternary sedimentation in Kejsers Franz Joseph Fjord and the continental margin of East Greenland. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & Ó COFAIGH, C. (eds) *Glacier-Influenced Sedimentation on High-Latitude Continental Margins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **203**, 149–179, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.2002.203.01.09>

- EVANS, J., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2004. Late Quaternary submarine bedforms and ice-sheet flow in Gerlache Strait and on the adjacent continental shelf, Antarctic Peninsula. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **19**, 397–407, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.831>
- EVANS, J., PUDSEY, C.J., Ó COFAIGH, C., MORRIS, P.W. & DOMACK, E.W. 2005. Late Quaternary glacial history, dynamics and sedimentation of the eastern margin of the Antarctic Peninsula Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **24**, 741–774, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2004.10.007>
- EVANS, J., DOWDESWELL, J.A., Ó COFAIGH, C., BENHAM, T.J. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2006. Extent and dynamics of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet on the outer continental shelf of Pine Island Bay during the last glaciation. *Marine Geology*, **230**, 53–72, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2006.04.001>
- EVANS, J., Ó COFAIGH, C., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & WADHAMS, P. 2009. Marine geophysical evidence for former expansion and flow of the Greenland Ice Sheet across the north-east Greenland continental shelf. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **24**, 279–293, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.1231>
- EVEREST, J.D., BRADWELL, T., STOKER, M.S. & DEWEY, S. 2013. New age constraints for the maximum extent of the last British–Irish Ice Sheet (NW Sector). *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **28**, 2–7, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.2603>
- EXPEDITION 318 SCIENTISTS 2010. Wilkes Land Glacial History: Cenozoic East Antarctic Ice Sheet evolution from Wilkes Land margin sediments. IODP Preliminary Report, 318, <http://doi.org/10.2204/iodp.pr.318.2010>
- EYLES, N. 1983. *Glacial Geology: An Introduction for Engineers and Earth Scientists*. Pergamon, Oxford.
- EYLES, N. & PUTKINEN, N. 2014. Glacially-megalined limestone terrain of Anticosti Island, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada; onset zone of the Laurentian Channel Ice Stream. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **88**, 125–134, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2014.01.015>
- EYLES, N. & ROGERSON, R.J. 1978. A framework for the investigation of medial moraine formation: Austerdalsbreen, Norway, and Berendon Glacier, British Columbia, Canada. *Journal of Glaciology*, **20**, 99–113, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1978JoG20-82-99-113>
- EYLES, N., BOYCE, J.I. & BARENDREGT, R.W. 1999. Hummocky moraine: sedimentary record of stagnant Laurentide Ice Sheet lobes resting on soft beds. *Sedimentary Geology*, **123**, 163–174, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0037-0738\(98\)00129-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0037-0738(98)00129-8)
- EYLES, N., DANIELS, J., OSTERMAN, L.E. & JANUSZCAK, N. 2001. Ocean Drilling Program Leg 178 (Antarctic Peninsula): sedimentology of glacially influenced continental margin topsets and foresets. *Marine Geology*, **178**, 135–156, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(01\)00184-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(01)00184-0)
- FADER, G.B.J. 1991. Gas-related sedimentary features from the eastern Canadian continental shelf. *Continental Shelf Research*, **11**, 1123–1154, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0278-4343\(91\)90094-m](https://doi.org/10.1016/0278-4343(91)90094-m)
- FADER, G.B.J. & KING, E.L. 2003. *The Mineral Potential of The Gully Marine Protected Area, a Submarine Canyon of the Outer Scotian Shelf*. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 1634, <https://doi.org/10.4095/214287>
- FADER, G.B.J. & STRANG, J. 2002. An interpretation of multibeam bathymetry from The Gully, outer Scotian Shelf: materials, habitats, slopes, features and processes. In: GORDON, D.C., JR. & FENTON, D.G. (eds) *Advances in Understanding The Gully Ecosystem: A Summary of Research Projects Conducted at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography (1999–2001)*. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, no. 2377, 5–16.
- FADER, G.B., KING, L.H. & JOSEPHANS, H.W. 1982. *Surficial geology of the Laurentian Channel and the western Grand Banks of Newfoundland*. Marine Sciences Paper 21, Geological Survey of Canada Paper 81-22, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa, <https://doi.org/10.4095/119807>
- FADER, G.B.J., KING, E., GILLESPIE, R. & KING, L.H. 1988. *Surficial geology of Georges Bank, Browns Bank, and the southeastern Gulf of Maine*. Geological Survey of Canada Open File 1692, 3 sheets, scale 1:300 000.
- FADER, G.B.J., CAMERON, G.D.M. & BEST, M.A. 1989. *Geology of the Continental Margin of Eastern Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1705A, scale 1:5 000 000, <https://doi.org/10.4095/127347>
- FADER, G.B.J., PIPER, D.J.W. & AMOS, C.L. 1998. Surficial, bedrock geology and morphology of the Gully, Scotian Shelf. In: HARRISON, W.G. & FENTON, D.G. (eds) *The Gully: A Scientific Review of its Environment and Ecosystem*. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Canadian Stock Assessment Secretariat, Research Document 98/83, 8–14.
- FALEIDE, J.I., SOLHEIM, A., FIEDLER, A., HJELSTUEN, B.O., ANDERSEN, E.S. & VANNESTE, K. 1996. Late Cenozoic evolution of the western Barents Sea–Svalbard continental margin. *Global and Planetary Change*, **12**, 53–74, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181\(95\)00012-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181(95)00012-7)
- FARR, H.K. 1980. Multi-beam bathymetric sonar: SEA BEAM and HYDRO CHART. *Marine Geodesy*, **4**, 77–93, <https://doi.org/10.1080/15210608009379375>
- FARRE, J.A., MCGREGOR, B.A., RYAN, W.B.F. & ROBB, J.M. 1983. Breaching the shelfbreak: passage from youthful to mature phase in submarine canyon evolution. In: STANLEY, D.J. & MOORE, G.T. (eds) *The Shelf Break: Critical Interface on Continental Margins*. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Tulsa, Special Publications, **33**, 25–39, <https://doi.org/10.2110/pec.83.06.0025>
- FAUGÈRES, J.C. & STOW, D.A.V. 2008. Contourite drifts. Nature, evolution and controls. In: REBESCO, M. & CAMERLENGHI, A. (eds) *Contourites. Developments in Sedimentology*, **60**. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 259–288, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0070-4571\(08\)10014-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0070-4571(08)10014-0)
- FAUGÈRES, J.-C., STOW, D.A.V., IMBERG, P. & VIANA, A. 1999. Seismic features diagnostic of contourite drifts. *Marine Geology*, **162**, 1–38, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(99\)00068-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(99)00068-7)
- FAY, H. 2002. Formation of kettle holes following a glacial outburst flood (jökulhlaup), Skeiðarársandur, southern Iceland. In: *The Extremes of the Extremes: Extraordinary Floods (Proceedings of a Symposium, July 2000, Reykjavik, Iceland)*. International Association of Hydrological Sciences Publication, **271**, 205–210.
- FERNÁNDEZ, R., GULICK, S., RODRIGO, C., DOMACK, E., LEVENTER, A. & SAUSTRUP, S. 2013. The seismic record of late glacial variations in the Strait of Magellan: new clues for the interpretation of the glacial history of Magallanes. *Bollettino di Geofisica Teorica ed Applicata, Supp. 2 – Geosur*, **54**, 257–259.
- FERNANDEZ, R.A., ANDERSON, J.B., WELLNER, J.S., MINZONI, R.L., HALLET, B. & SMITH, R.T. 2016. Latitudinal variation in glacial erosion rates from Patagonia and the Antarctic Peninsula (46–65°S). *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **128**, 1000–1023, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b31321.1>
- FILDANI, A., NORMARK, W.R., KOSTIC, S. & PARKER, G. 2006. Channel formation by flow stripping: large-scale scour features along the Monterey East Channel and their relation to sediment waves. *Sedimentology*, **53**, 1265–1287, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.2006.00812.x>
- FINCKH, P., KELTS, K. & LAMBERT, A. 1984. Seismic stratigraphy and bedrock forms in perialpine lakes. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **95**, 1118–1128, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1984\)95<1118:ssabfi>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1984)95<1118:ssabfi>2.0.co;2)
- FINLAYSON, A., FABEL, D., BRADWELL, T. & SUGDEN, D. 2014. Growth and decay of a marine terminating sector of the last British–Irish Ice Sheet: a geomorphological reconstruction. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **83**, 28–45, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.10.009>
- FISCHER, H., WERNER, M. ET AL. 1998. Little Ice Age clearly recorded in northern Greenland ice cores. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **25**, 1749–1752, <https://doi.org/10.1029/98gl01177>
- FISH, J.P. & CARR, H.A. 2001. *Sound Reflection: Advanced Applications of Side Scan Sonar Data*. Lower Cape Publishing, Orleans, Massachusetts.
- FLEISHER, P.J. 1986. Dead-ice sinks and moats: environments of stagnant ice deposition. *Geology*, **14**, 39–42, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1986\)14<39:dsameo>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1986)14<39:dsameo>2.0.co;2)
- FLINK, A.E., NOORMETS, R., KIRCHNER, N., BENN, D.I., LUCKMAN, A. & LOVELL, H. 2015. The evolution of a submarine landform record following recent and multiple surges of Tunabreen glacier, Svalbard. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **108**, 37–50, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2014.11.006>
- FOLDVIK, A., GAMMELSRØD, T. ET AL. 2004. Ice shelf water overflow and bottom water formation in the southern Weddell Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **109**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2003JC002008>

- FONSECA, L. & MAYER, L.A. 2007. Remote estimation of surficial seafloor properties through the application Angular Range Analysis to multibeam sonar data. *Marine Geophysical Researches*, **28**, 119–126, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11001-007-9019-4>
- FORBES, D.L. & SYVITSKI, J.P.M. 1994. Paraglacial coasts. In: CARTER, R.W.G. & WOODROFFE, C.D. (eds) *Coastal Evolution: Late Quaternary Shoreline Morphodynamics*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 373–424, <https://doi.org/10.4138/1986>
- FORBES, D.L., SHAW, J. & EDDY, B.G. 1993. Late-Quaternary sedimentation and the postglacial sea-level minimum in Port au Port Bay and vicinity, west Newfoundland. *Atlantic Geology*, **29**, 1–26, <https://doi.org/10.4138/1986>
- FORSBERG, C.F. & PEDERSTAD, H.P. 2009. *Geotechnical Design Basis for Rig Anchoring at Åsgard Field. The Morphology of the Haltenbanken Area – Geotechnical Implications*. NGI Report, 20081217-1.
- FORSBERG, C.F., FLORINDO, F., GRUTZNER, J., VENUTI, A. & SOLHEIM, A. 2008. Sedimentation and aspects of glacial dynamics from physical properties, mineralogy and magnetic properties at ODP Site 1166 and 1167, Prydz Bay, Antarctica. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **260**, 184–201, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2007.08.022>
- FORTIER, Y.O. & MORLEY, L.W. 1956. Geological unity of the Arctic Islands. *Royal Society of Canada Transactions*, **50**, 3–12.
- FORWICK, M. & VORREN, T.O. 2010. Stratigraphy and deglaciation of the Isfjorden area, Spitsbergen. *Norwegian Journal of Geology*, **90**, 163–179.
- FORWICK, M., VORREN, T.O., HALD, M., KORSUN, S., ROH, Y., VOGT, C. & YOO, K.-C. 2010. Spatial and temporal influences of glaciers and rivers on the sedimentary environment in Sassenfjorden and Tempelfjorden, Spitsbergen. In: HOWE, J.A., AUSTIN, W.E.N., FORWICK, M. & PAETZEL, M. (eds) *Fjord Systems and Archives*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **344**, 163–193, <http://doi.org/10.1144/SP344.13>
- FORWICK, M., DOWDESWELL, J.A., LABERG, J.S. & OTTESEN, D. 2016. Glacial landform assemblages in Spitsbergen fjords from the last full-glacial, deglaciation and the Late Holocene. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 147–150, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.142>
- FOSSÅ, J.H., LINDBERG, B. ET AL. 2005. Mapping of *Lophelia* reefs in Norway: experiences and survey methods. In: FREIWALD, A. & ROBERTS, J.M. (eds) *Cold-water Corals and Ecosystems*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 359–391, https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-27673-4_18
- FOWLER, A.C., SPAGNOLO, M., CLARK, C.D., STOKES, C.R., HUGHES, A.L.C. & DUNLOP, P. 2013. On the size and shape of drumlins. *GEM- International Journal on Geomathematics*, **4**, 155–165, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13137-013-0050-0>
- FRANKLIN, D. 1996. *The sedimentology of Holocene Prydz Bay: sedimentary patterns and processes and their implications for climate reconstruction*. PhD thesis, University of Tasmania, Hobart.
- FREIRE, F., GYLLENCREUTZ, R., GREENWOOD, S.L., MAYER, L., EGLSSON, A., THORSTEINSSON, T. & JAKOBSSON, M. 2015. High resolution mapping of offshore and onshore glaciogenic features in metamorphic bedrock terrain, Melville Bay, northwestern Greenland. *Geomorphology*, **250**, 29–40, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2015.08.011>
- FRENCH, H.M. 2007. *The Periglacial Environment*. 3rd edn. John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Chichester, England, <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118684931>
- FRICKER, H.A., ALLISON, I. ET AL. 2002. Redefinition of the Amery Ice Shelf, East Antarctica, grounding line. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **107**, B5, ECV 1-1–ECV 1-9, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001jb000383>
- FRICKER, H.A., SCAMBOS, T., BINDSCHADLER, R. & PADMAN, L. 2007. An active subglacial water system in West Antarctica mapped from space. *Science*, **315**, 1544–1548, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1136897>
- FUNDER, S. 1989. Quaternary geology of the ice-free areas and adjacent shelves of Greenland. In: FULTON, R.J. (ed.) *Quaternary Geology of Canada and Greenland*. Geological Survey Canada, Ottawa, Geology of Canada no. 1, 743–792, <https://doi.org/10.1130/dnag-gnak1.741>
- FUNDER, S. & HANSEN, L. 1996. The Greenland Ice Sheet – a model for its culmination and decay during and after the last glacial maximum. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, **42**, 137–152.
- FUNDER, S., HJORT, C., LANDVIK, J.Y., NAM, S.-I., REEH, N. & STEIN, R. 1998. History of a stable ice margin – East Greenland during the middle and upper Pleistocene. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **17**, 77–123, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791\(97\)00082-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791(97)00082-6)
- FUNDER, S., KJELDSEN, K.K., KJAER, K.H. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2011. The Greenland Ice Sheet during the past 300 000 years: a review. In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P.L. & HUGHES, P.D. (eds) *Quaternary Glaciations – Extent, Chronology*. Developments in Quaternary Science, **15**. Elsevier, 699–713, <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-444-53447-7.00050-7>
- FYFE, J.A., LONG, D. & EVANS, D. 1993. *United Kingdom Offshore Regional Report: The Geology of the Malin–Hebrides Sea Area*. HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London.
- GALEOTTI, S., DECONTO, R. ET AL. 2016. Antarctic Ice Sheet variability across the Eocene–Oligocene boundary climate transition. *Science*, **352**, 76–80, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aab0669>
- GALES, J.A., LARTER, R.D., MITCHELL, N.C., HILLENBRAND, C.-D., ØSTERHUS, S. & SHOOSMITH, D. 2012. Southern Weddell Sea shelf edge geomorphology: implications for gully formation by the overflow of high-salinity water. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **117**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2012JF002357>
- GALES, J.A., LARTER, R.D., MITCHELL, N.C. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2013a. Geomorphic signature of Antarctic submarine gullies: implications for continental slope processes. *Marine Geology*, **337**, 112–124, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2013.02.003>
- GALES, J.A., FORWICK, M. ET AL. 2013b. Arctic and Antarctic submarine gullies – a comparison of high-latitude continental margins. *Geomorphology*, **201**, 449–461, <http://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2013.07.018>
- GALES, J.A., LEAT, P.T. ET AL. 2014. Large-scale submarine landslides, channel and gully systems on the southern Weddell Sea margin, Antarctica. *Marine Geology*, **348**, 73–87, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2013.12.002>
- GALES, J.A., LARTER, R.D. & LEAT, P.T. 2016. Submarine gullies on the southern Weddell Sea slope, Antarctica. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 383–384, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.12>
- GALLAGHER, D.L., DIETRICH, A.M., REAY, W.G., HAYES, M.C. & SIMMONS, G.M. 1996. Ground water discharge of agricultural pesticides and nutrients to estuarine surface water. *Water Monitoring & Remediation*, **16**, 118–129, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-6592.1996.tb00579.x>
- GARCÍA, M., ERCILLA, G., ALONSO, B., CASAS, D. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2011. Sediment lithofacies, processes and sedimentary models in the Central Bransfield Basin, Antarctic Peninsula, since the Last Glacial Maximum. *Marine Geology*, **290**, 1–16, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2011.10.006>
- GARCÍA, M., DOWDESWELL, J.A., ERCILLA, G. & JAKOBSSON, M. 2012. Recent glacially influenced sedimentary processes on the East Greenland continental slope and deep Greenland Basin. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **49**, 64–81, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.06.016>
- GARCÍA, M., BATCHELOR, C.L., DOWDESWELL, J.A., HOGAN, K.A. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2016. A glacier-influenced turbidite system and associated landform assemblage in the Greenland Basin and adjacent continental slope. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 461–468, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.148>
- GARDNER, J.V. & MAYER, L.A. 2005. *U.S. Law of the Sea Cruise to Map the Foot of the Slope and 2500-m Isobaths of the Gulf of Alaska Continental Margin, Cruises KM0514-1 and KM0514-2*, CCOM/JHC Administrative Report 05-1, http://ccom.unh.edu/sites/default/files/publications/Gardner_05_cruise_report_KM0514.pdf

- GAVRILOV, A., ROMANOVSKII, N. *ET AL.* 2006. Paleogeographic scenario of the postglacial transgression on the Laptev Sea shelf. *Earth Cryosphere*, **10**, 39–50 [in Russian].
- GEBHARDT, A.C., JOKAT, W. *ET AL.* 2011. Ice sheet grounding and iceberg plow marks on the northern and central Yermak Plateau revealed by geophysical data. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **30**, 1726–1738, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.03.016>
- GEIRSDÓTTIR, Á., MILLER, G.H., WATTRUS, N.J., BJÖRNSSON, H. & THORS, K. 2008. Stabilization of glaciers terminating in closed water bodies: evidence and broader implications. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **35**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2008GL034432>
- GEIRSDÓTTIR, Á., MILLER, G.H. & LARSEN, D.J. 2016. Landforms in Hvíttárvatn, central Iceland, produced by recent advances of surging and non-surging glaciers. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 143–146, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.108>
- GEYER, R.A. (ed.) 1977. *Submersibles and their Use in Oceanography and Ocean Engineering*. Elsevier Oceanography Series, **17**. Elsevier, Amsterdam, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0422-9894\(08\)x7056-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0422-9894(08)x7056-4)
- GHIENNE, J.-F. & DEYNOUX, M. 1998. Large-scale channel fill structures in late Ordovician glacial deposits in Mauritania, Western Sahara. *Sedimentary Geology*, **119**, 141–159, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0037-0738\(98\)00045-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0037-0738(98)00045-1)
- GHIENNE, J.-F., DEYNOUX, M., MANATSCHAL, G. & RUBINO, J.-L. 2003. Palaeovalleys and fault-controlled depocentres in the Late-Ordovician glacial record of the Murzuq Basin (central Libya). *Comptes Rendus Geosciences*, **335**, 1091–1100, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.crte.2003.09.010>
- GHIENNE, J.-F., LE HERON, D.P., MOREAU, J., DENIS, M. & DEYNOUX, M. 2007. The Late Ordovician glacial sedimentary system of the West Gondwana platform. In: HAMBREY, M.J., CHRISTOFFERSON, P., GLASSER, N.F. & HUBBARD, B. (eds) *Glacial Sedimentary Processes and Products*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publication, **39**. Blackwell, Oxford, 295–319, <http://doi.org/10.1002/9781444304435.ch17>
- GHIENNE, J.-F., GIRARD, F., MOREAU, J. & RUBINO, J.-L. 2010. Late Ordovician climbing-dune cross-stratification: a signature of outburst floods in proglacial outwash environments? *Sedimentology*, **57**, 1175–1198, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.2009.01142.x>
- GIBBARD, P.L. & CLARK, C.D. 2011. Pleistocene glaciation limits in Great Britain. In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P.L. & HUGHES, P.D. (eds) *Quaternary Glaciations – Extent and Chronology A Closer Look*. Developments in Quaternary Science, **15**. Elsevier, 75–93, <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-444-53447-7.00007-6>
- GIBBARD, P.L., HEAD, M.J., WALKER, M.J.C. & SUBCOMMISSION ON QUATERNARY STRATIGRAPHY. 2010. Formal ratification of the Quaternary System/Period and the Pleistocene Series/Epoch with a base at 2.58 Ma. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **25**, 96–102, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.1338>
- GILBERT, R. 1982a. Contemporary sedimentary environments on Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada: Glaciomarine processes in fiords of eastern Cumberland Peninsula. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **14**, 1–12, <https://doi.org/10.2307/1550809>
- GILBERT, R. 1982b. The Broughton Trough on the continental shelf of eastern Baffin Island, Northwest Territories. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **19**, 1599–1607, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e82-137>
- GILBERT, R. 1990. Rafting in glaciomarine environments. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & SCOURSE, J.D. (eds) *Glaciomarine Environments: Processes and Sediments*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **53**, 105–120, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.1990.053.01.06>
- GILBERT, R., NIELSEN, N., DESLOGES, J.R. & RASCH, M. 1998. Contrasting glaciomarine sedimentary environments of two arctic fiords on Disko, West Greenland. *Marine Geology*, **147**, 63–83, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(98\)00008-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(98)00008-5)
- GIRARD, F., GHIENNE, J.-F. & RUBINO, J.-L. 2012a. Occurrence of hyperpycnal flows and hybrid event beds related to glacial outburst events in a Late Ordovician proglacial delta (Murzuq Basin, SW Libya). *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **82**, 688–708, <https://doi.org/10.2110/jsr.2012.61>
- GIRARD, F., GHIENNE, J.-F. & RUBINO, J.-L. 2012b. Channelized sandstone bodies ('cordons') in the Tassili N'Ajjer (Algeria & Libya): snapshots of a Late Ordovician proglacial outwash plain. In: HUISE, M., REDFERN, J., LE HERON, D.P., DIXON, R.J., MOSCARIELLO, A. & CRAIG, J. (eds) *Glaciogenic Reservoirs and Hydrocarbon Systems*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **368**, 355–380, <http://doi.org/10.1144/SP368.3>
- GLADSTONE, R.M., BIGG, G.R. *ET AL.* 2001. Iceberg trajectory modelling and meltwater injection in the Southern Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**, 19903–19915, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2000jc000347>
- GLASSER, N.F. & BENNETT, M.R. 2004. Glacial erosional landforms: origins and significance for palaeoglaciology. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **28**, 43–75, <https://doi.org/10.1191/0309133304pp401ra>
- GLASSER, N.F. & GHIGLIONE, M.C. 2009. Structural, tectonic and glaciological controls on the evolution of fjord landscapes. *Geomorphology*, **105**, 291–302, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2008.10.007>
- GLEN, M.F. 1970. Introducing an operational multi-beam-array sonar. *International Hydrographic Review*, **47**, 35–40.
- GLEN, M.F. 1976. Multi-narrow beam systems. The Marine Technology Society and the Oceanic Engineering Society of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, *Proceedings Oceans 1976*, 13–15 September, Washington, DC, 8D-1–8D-2.
- GOHL, K. 2012. Basement control on past ice sheet dynamics in the Amundsen Sea Embayment, West Antarctica. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **335–336**, 35–41, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2011.02.022>
- GOHL, K., UENZELMANN-NEBEN, G. *ET AL.* 2013. Seismic stratigraphic record of the Amundsen Sea Embayment shelf from pre-glacial to recent times: evidence for a dynamic West Antarctic ice sheet. *Marine Geology*, **344**, 115–131, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2013.06.011>
- GOLLEDGE, N., PHILLIPS, E. & BRITISH GEOLOGICAL SURVEY 2008. Sedimentology and architecture of De Geer moraines in the western Scottish Highlands, and implications for grounding-line glacier dynamics. *Sedimentary Geology*, **208**, 1–14, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sedgeo.2008.03.009>
- GOLLEDGE, N.R., LEVY, R.H. *ET AL.* 2013. Glaciology and geological signature of the Last Glacial Maximum Antarctic ice sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **78**, 225–247, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.08.011>
- GOLLEDGE, N.R., MENVIEL, L., CARTER, L., FOGWILL, C.J., ENGLAND, M.H., CORTESE, G. & LEVY, R.H. 2014. Antarctic contribution to meltwater pulse 1A from reduced Southern Ocean overturning. *Nature Communications*, **5**, <http://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms6107>
- GONZÁLEZ-FERRÁN, O. 1991. The Bransfield rift and its active volcanism. In: THOMSON, M.R.A., CRAME, J.A. & THOMSON, J.W. (eds) *Geological Evolution of Antarctica*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 505–509.
- GORBUNOV, Y., LOSEV, S. & DYMENT, L. 2008. Stamukhas of the Laptev sea. *Problems of the Arctic and Antarctic*, **79**, 111–116 [in Russian].
- GORDON, D.C., AMOS, C.L., GREENBERG, D.A., SMITH, P.C. & FADER, G.B.J. 2014. Understanding the macrotidal environment of the Bay of Fundy and the impacts of tidal power development. In: NETTLESHIP, D.N., GORDON, D.C., LEWIS, C.F.M. & LATREMOUILLE, M.P. (eds) *Voyage of Discovery: Fifty Years of Marine Research at Canada's Bedford Institute of Oceanography*. Bedford Institute of Oceanography–Oceans Association, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, 373–382.
- GORDON, J.E., WHALLEY, W.B., GELLATLY, A.F. & VERE, D.M. 1992. The formation of glacial flutes: assessment of models with evidence from Lyngsdalen, north Norway. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **11**, 709–731, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791\(92\)90079-n](https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791(92)90079-n)
- GORE, D.B., SNAPE, I. & LEISHMAN, M.R. 2003. Glacial sediment provenance, dispersal and deposition, Vestfold Hills, East Antarctica. *Antarctic Science*, **15**, 259–269, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954102003001263>
- GRACIA, E., CANALS, M., FARRÁN, M., PRIETO, M.J., SORRIBAS, J. & GEBRA TEAM 1996. Morphostructure and recent evolution of the Bransfield back-arc basin (NW Antarctic Peninsula). *Marine Geophysical Researches*, **18**, 429–448, <https://doi.org/10.1007/bf00286088>

- GRACIA, E., CANALS, M., LÍ FARRÁN, M., SORRIBAS, J. & PALLÀS, R. 1997. Central and Eastern Bransfield basins (Antarctica) from high-resolution swath-bathymetry data. *Antarctic Science*, **9**, 168–180, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954102097000229>
- GRAHAM, A.G.C. & HODGSON, D.A. 2016. Terminal moraines in the fjord basins of sub-Antarctic South Georgia. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 67–68, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.165>
- GRAHAM, A.G.C. & HOGAN, K.A. 2016. Resentic scours on palaeo-ice stream beds. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 221–222, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.166>
- GRAHAM, A.G.C., FRETWELL, P.T., LARTER, R.D., HODGSON, D.A., WILSON, C.K., TATE, A.J. & MORRIS, P. 2008. A new bathymetric compilation highlighting extensive paleo-ice sheet drainage on the continental shelf, South Georgia, sub-Antarctica. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, **9**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2008GC001993>
- GRAHAM, A.G.C., LARTER, R.D., GOHL, K., HILLENBRAND, C.-D., SMITH, J.A. & KUHN, G. 2009. Bedform signature of a West Antarctic palaeo-ice stream reveals a multi-temporal record of flow and substrate control. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **28**, 2774–2793, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2009.07.003>
- GRAHAM, A.G.C., LARTER, R.D. ET AL. 2010a. Flow and retreat of the Late Quaternary Pine Island–Thwaites palaeo-ice stream, West Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **115**, F03025, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2009JF001482>
- GRAHAM, A.G.C., LONERGAN, L. & STOKER, M.S. 2010b. Depositional environments and chronology of late Weichselian glaciation and deglaciation in the central North Sea. *Boreas*, **39**, 471–491, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2010.00144.x>
- GRAHAM, A.G.C., STOKER, M.S., LONERGAN, L., BRADWELL, T. & STEWART, M. 2011. The Pleistocene glaciations of the North Sea Basin. In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P.L. & HUGHES, P.D. (eds) *Quaternary Glaciations: Extent and Chronology: A Closer Look*. Elsevier, 261–278, <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-444-53447-7.00021-0>
- GRAHAM, A.G.C., DUTRIEUX, P. ET AL. 2013. Seabed corrugations beneath an Antarctic ice shelf revealed by autonomous underwater vehicle survey: origin and implications for the history of Pine Island Glacier. *Journal of Geophysical Research, Earth Surface*, **118**, 1356–1366, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrf.20087>
- GRAHAM, A.G.C., JAKOBSSON, M. ET AL. 2016a. Submarine glacial-landform distribution across the West Antarctic margin, from grounding line to slope: the Pine Island–Thwaites ice-stream system. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 493–500, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.173>
- GRAHAM, A.G.C., NITSCHKE, F.O., LARTER, R.D. & GOHL, K. 2016b. Submarine landform assemblage produced beneath the Dotson–Getz palaeo-ice stream, West Antarctica. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 345–348, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.176>
- GRAHAM, D.K., HARLAND, R., GREGORY, D.M., LONG, D. & MORTON, A.C. 1990. The biostratigraphy and chronostratigraphy of BGS Borehole 78/4, North Minch. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **26**, 65–75, <http://doi.org/10.1144/sjg26020065>
- GRANT, D.R. 1994. *Quaternary Geology of Port Saunders Map Area, Newfoundland*. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 91-20, <https://doi.org/10.4095/194038>
- GRAVENOR, C.P. & KUPSCH, W.O. 1959. Ice-disintegration features in western Canada. *Journal of Geology*, **67**, 48–64, <https://doi.org/10.1086/626557>
- GREENWOOD, S.L. & CLARK, C.D. 2009. Reconstructing the last Irish Ice Sheet 2: a geomorphologically-driven model of ice sheet growth, retreat and dynamics. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **28**, 3101–3123, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2009.09.014>
- GREENWOOD, S.L. & KLEMAN, J. 2010. Glacial landforms of extreme size in the Kewatin sector of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 1894–1910, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.04.010>
- GREENWOOD, S.L., GYLLENCREUTZ, R., JAKOBSSON, M. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2012. Ice-flow switching and East/West Antarctic Ice Sheet roles in glaciation of the western Ross Sea. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **124**, 1736–1749, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b30643.1>
- GREENWOOD, S.L., CLASON, C.C., MIKKO, H., NYBERG, J., PETERSON, G. & SMITH, C.A. 2015. Integrated use of LiDAR and multibeam bathymetry reveals onset of ice streaming in the northern Bothnian Sea. *GFF*, **137**, 284–292, <https://doi.org/10.1080/11035897.2015.1055513>
- GREENWOOD, S.L., CLASON, C.C., HELANOW, C. & MARGOLD, M. 2016a. Theoretical, contemporary observational and palaeo-perspectives on ice sheet hydrology: processes and products. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **155**, 1–27, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2016.01.010>
- GREENWOOD, S.L., CLASON, C.C. & JAKOBSSON, M. 2016b. Ice-flow and meltwater landform assemblages in the Gulf of Bothnia. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 321–324, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.163>
- GROSSWALD, M.G. & HUGHES, T.J. 1999. The case for an ice shelf in the Pleistocene Arctic Ocean. *Polar Geography*, **23**, 23–54, <https://doi.org/10.1080/10889370802175929>
- GROUSSET, F.E., LABEYRIE, L. ET AL. 1993. Patterns of ice-rafted detritus in the glacial North Atlantic (40–55°N). *Paleoceanography*, **8**, 175–192, <https://doi.org/10.1029/92pa02923>
- GUDMUNDSSON, G.H. 2006. Fortnightly variations in the flow velocity of Rutford Ice Stream, West Antarctica. *Nature*, **444**, 1063–1064, <http://doi.org/10.1038/nature05430>
- GUDMUNDSSON, G.H. 2013. Ice-shelf buttressing and the stability of marine ice sheets. *The Cryosphere*, **7**, 647–655, <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-7-647-2013>
- GULICK, S.P.S., LOWE, L.A., PAVLIS, T., MAYER, L.A. & GARDNER, J.V. 2007. New insights into the Transition Fault debate: propagating strike-slip in response to stalled subduction in the Gulf of Alaska. *Geology*, **35**, 763–766, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g23585a.1>
- HAFLIDASON, H., SEJRUP, H.P. ET AL. 2004. The Storegga Slide: architecture, geometry and slide development. *Marine Geology*, **213**, 201–234, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2004.10.007>
- HAFLIDASON, H., LIEN, R., SEJRUP, H.P., FORSBERG, C.F. & BRYN, P. 2005. The dating and morphometry of the Storegga Slide. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 123–136, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2004.10.008>
- HAGEN, J.O., LIESTØL, O., ROLAND, E. & JØRGENSEN, T. 1993. *Glacier Atlas of Svalbard and Jan Mayen*. Norsk Polarinst Meddelelser, **129**.
- HAIN, J.H.W., ELLIS, S.L. ET AL. 1995. Apparent bottom feeding by humpback whales on Stellwagen Bank. *Marine Mammal Science*, **11**, 464–479, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-7692.1995.tb00670.x>
- HAMBREY, M. 1994. *Glacial Environments*. UCL Press, London.
- HAMBREY, M.J. & FITZSIMMONS, S.J. 2010. Development of sediment–landform associations at cold glacier margins, Dry Valleys, Antarctica. *Sedimentology*, **57**, 857–882, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.2009.01123.x>
- HAMBREY, M.J. & GLASSER, N.F. 2003. The role of folding and foliation development in the genesis of medial moraines: examples from Svalbard glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **111**, 471–485, <https://doi.org/10.1086/375281>
- HAMBREY, M.J. & GLASSER, N.F. 2012. Discriminating glacial thermal regimes in the sedimentary record. *Sedimentary Geology*, **251–252**, 1–33, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.2009.01123.x>
- HAMBREY, M.J. & HARLAND, W.B. (eds) 1981. *Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- HAMPTON, M.A., LEE, H.J. & LOCAT, J. 1996. Submarine landslides. *Reviews of Geophysics*, **34**, 33–59, <https://doi.org/10.1029/95rg03287>
- HANEBUTH, T.J.J., REBESCO, M., URGELES, R., LUCCHI, R.G. & FREUDENTHAL, T. 2014. Drilling glacial deposits in offshore polar regions.

- EOS, Transactions American Geophysical Union*, **95**, 277–278, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014eo310001>
- HANNA, E., NAVARRO, F.J. *ET AL.* 2013. Ice sheet mass balance and climate change. *Nature*, **498**, 51–59, <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature12238>
- HANSOM, J.B. 1983. Ice-formed intertidal boulder pavements in the sub-Antarctic. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **53**, 135–145, <https://doi.org/10.1306/212f8170-2b24-11d7-8648000102c1865d>
- HARBOR, J.M. 1992. Numerical modeling of the development of U-shaped valleys by glacial erosion. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **104**, 1364–1375, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1992\)104<1364:nmotdo>2.3.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1992)104<1364:nmotdo>2.3.co;2)
- HARBOR, J.M., HALLET, B. & RAYMOND, C.F. 1988. A numerical model of landform development by glacial erosion. *Nature*, **333**, 347–349, <https://doi.org/10.1038/333347a0>
- HARDEN, S.L., DEMASTER, D.J. & NITTRouer, C.A. 1992. Developing sediment geochronologies for high-latitude continental shelf deposits: a radiochemical approach. *Marine Geology*, **103**, 69–97, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(92\)90009-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(92)90009-7)
- HARRIS, I.McK. & JOLLYMORE, P.G. 1974. Iceberg furrow marks on the continental shelf northeast of Bell Isle, Newfoundland. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **11**, 43–52, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e74-004>
- HARRIS, P.T. & O'BRIEN, P.E. 1996. Geomorphology and sedimentology of the continental shelf adjacent to Mac.Robertson Land, East Antarctica: a scalped shelf. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **16**, 287–296, <https://doi.org/10.1007/bf01245559>
- HARRIS, P.T. & O'BRIEN, P.E. 1998. Bottom currents, sedimentation and ice-sheet retreat facies successions on the Mac.Robertson Shelf, East Antarctica. *Marine Geology*, **151**, 47–72, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(98\)00047-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(98)00047-4)
- HARRIS, P.T. & WHITEWAY, T. 2011. Global distribution of large submarine canyons: geomorphic differences between active and passive continental margins. *Marine Geology*, **285**, 69–86, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2011.05.008>
- HARRIS, P.T., DOMACK, E., MANLEY, P.L., GILBERT, R. & LEVENTER, A. 1999. Andvord drift: a new type of inner shelf, glacial marine deposystem from the Antarctic Peninsula. *Geology*, **27**, 683–686, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1999\)027<0683:adanto>2.3.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1999)027<0683:adanto>2.3.co;2)
- HARRIS, P.T., BRANCOLINI, G. *ET AL.* 2001. Continental shelf drift deposit indicates nonsteady state Antarctic bottom water production in the Holocene. *Marine Geology*, **179**, 1–8, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(01\)00183-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(01)00183-9)
- HART, J.K. 1999. Identifying fast ice flow from landform assemblages in the geological record: a discussion. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 59–67, <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756499781821887>
- HATFIELD, A., BAILEY, D. *ET AL.* 2004. Jun Jaegy volcano: a recently discovered alkali basalt volcano in Antarctic Sound, Antarctica. *Abstract T11A-1248 presented at the American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, 13–17 December, San Francisco.
- HÄTTESTRAND, C. 1997. Ribbed moraines in Sweden – distribution pattern and palaeoglaciological implications. *Sedimentary Geology*, **111**, 41–56, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0037-0738\(97\)00005-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0037-0738(97)00005-5)
- HÄTTESTRAND, C. 1998. *The Glacial Geomorphology of Central and Northern Sweden*. Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Report **Ca 85**.
- HÄTTESTRAND, C., GÖTZ, S., NÄSLUND, J.-O., FABEL, D. & STROEVEN, A.P. 2004. Drumlin formation time: evidence from Northern and Central Sweden. *Geografiska Annaler*, **86A**, 155–167, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.0435-3676.2004.00221.x>
- HAWKES, D.D. 1981. Tectonic segmentation of the northern Antarctic Peninsula. *Geology*, **9**, 220–224, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1981\)9<220:tsotna>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1981)9<220:tsotna>2.0.co;2)
- HAYES, J.D., IMBRIE, J. & SHACKLETON, N.J. 1976. Variations in the Earth's orbit: pacemaker of the ice ages. *Science*, **194**, 1121–1132, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.194.4270.1121>
- HEATHERSHAW, A.D., HALL, P. & HUTHNANCE, J.M. 1998. Measurements of the slope current, tidal characteristics and variability west of Vestfjorden, Norway. *Continental Shelf Research*, **18**, 1419–1453, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0278-4343\(98\)00051-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0278-4343(98)00051-x)
- HEBRAND, M. & ÅMARK, M. 1989. Esker formation and glacier dynamics in eastern Skåne, southern Sweden. *Boreas*, **18**, 67–81, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1989.tb00372.x>
- HEEZEN, B.C., THARP, M. & EWING, M. 1959. *The Floors of the Oceans: I. The North Atlantic*. Geological Society of America, Special Papers, **65**, <http://doi.org/10.1130/SPE65-p1>
- HEIN, F.J., SYVITSKI, J.P.M., DREDGE, L.A. & LONG, B.F. 1993. Quaternary sedimentation and marine placers along the North Shore, Gulf of St. Lawrence. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **30**, 553–574, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e93-043>
- HEINRICH, H. 1988. Origin and consequences of cyclic ice rafting in the Northeast Atlantic Ocean during the past 130 000 years. *Quaternary Research*, **29**, 142–152, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894\(88\)90057-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894(88)90057-9)
- HENDERSON, E.P. 1972. *Surficial Geology, Avalon Peninsula, Newfoundland*. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir, **368**, <https://doi.org/10.4095/123978>
- HENRIKSEN, S. & VORREN, T.O. 1996. Late Cenozoic sedimentation and uplift history on the mid-Norwegian continental shelf. *Global and Planetary Change*, **12**, 171–199, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181\(95\)00019-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181(95)00019-4)
- HÉQUETTE, A., DESROSIERS, M. & BARNES, P.W. 1995. Sea ice scouring on the inner shelf of the southeastern Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Marine Geology*, **128**, 201–219, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(95\)00095-g](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(95)00095-g)
- HERNÁNDEZ-MOLINA, F.J., LLAVE, E. *ET AL.* 2013. Contourite processes associated with the Mediterranean Outflow Water after its exit from the Strait of Gibraltar: global and conceptual implications. *Geology*, **42**, 227–230, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g35083.1>
- HEROY, D.C. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2005. Ice-sheet extent of the Antarctic Peninsula region during the Last Glacial Maximum (LGM) – insights from glacial geomorphology. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **117**, 1497–1512, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b25694.1>
- HEROY, D.C. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2007. Radiocarbon constraints on Antarctic Peninsula Ice Sheet retreat following the Last Glacial Maximum (LGM). *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **26**, 3286–3297, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2007.07.012>
- HESSE, R., CHOUGH, S.K. & RAKOFSKY, A. 1987. The Northwest Atlantic Mid-Ocean Channel of the Labrador Sea. V. Sedimentology of a giant deep-sea channel. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **24**, 1595–1624, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e87-155>
- HESSE, R., KLAUCK, I., KHODABAKHSH, S. & PIPER, D. 1999. Continental slope sedimentation adjacent to an ice margin. III. The upper Labrador Slope. *Marine Geology*, **155**, 249–276, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(98\)00054-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(98)00054-1)
- HESSE, R., KLAUKE, I., KHODABAKHSH, S., PIPER, D.J.W., RYAN, W.B.F. & Namoc Study Group 2001. Sandy submarine braid plains: potential deep-water reservoirs. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **85**, 1499–1521, <https://doi.org/10.1306/8626caeb-173b-11d7-8645000102c1865d>
- HETHERINGTON, R. & BARRIE, J.V. 2004. Interaction between local tectonics and glacial unloading on the Pacific margin of Canada. *Quaternary International*, **120**, 65–77, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2004.01.007>
- HIBBERT, F.D., AUSTIN, W., LENG, M.J. & GATLIFF, R.W. 2010. British Ice Sheet dynamics inferred from North Atlantic ice-rafted debris records spanning the last 175 000 years. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **25**, 461–482, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.1331>
- HILBE, M., ANSELMETTI, F.S., EILERTSEN, R.S., HANSEN, L. & WILDI, W. 2011. Subaqueous morphology of Lake Lucerne (Central Switzerland): implications for mass movements and glacial history. *Swiss Journal of Geosciences*, **104**, 425–443, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00015-011-0083-z>
- HILBE, M., STRUPLER, M., HANSEN, L., EILERTSEN, R.S., VAN DAELE, M., DE BATIST, M. & ANSELMETTI, F.S. 2016. Moraine ridges in fjord-type, perialpine Lake Lucerne, central Switzerland. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 69–70, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.107>
- HILL, J.C. & CONDRON, A. 2014. Subtropical iceberg scours and meltwater routing in the deglacial western North Atlantic. *Nature Geoscience*, **7**, 806–810, <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo2267>

- HILL, J.C., GAYES, P.T. *ET AL.* 2008. Iceberg scours along the southern U.S. Atlantic margin. *Geology*, **36**, 447–450, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g24651a.1>
- HILL, P.R. 2012. Changes in submarine channel morphology and slope sedimentation patterns from repeat multibeam surveys in the Fraser River Delta, Western Canada. In: LI, M.Z., SHERWOOD, C.R. & HILL, P.R. (eds) *Sediments, Morphology and Sedimentary Processes on Continental Shelves: Advances in Technologies, Research and Applications*. International Association of Sedimentologists Special Publications, **44**. Wiley-Blackwell, Chichester, UK, 47–70, <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118311172.ch3>
- HILL, P.R., MUDIE, P.J., MORAN, K. & BLASCO, S.M. 1985. A sea-level curve for the Canadian Beaufort Shelf. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **22**, 1383–1393, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e85-146>
- HILLENBRAND, C.-D., CAMERLENGHI, A., COWAN, E.A., HERNÁNDEZ-MOLINA, F.J., LUCCHI, R.G., REBESCO, M. & UENZELMANN-NEBEN, G. 2008. The present and past bottom-current flow regime around the sediment drifts on the continental rise west of the Antarctic Peninsula. *Marine Geology*, **255**, 55–63, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2008.07.004>
- HILLENBRAND, C.-D., KUHN, G. *ET AL.* 2013. Grounding-line retreat of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet from inner Pine Island Bay. *Geology*, **41**, 35–38, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g33469.1>
- HINDMARSH, R.C.A. 1999. Coupled ice-till dynamics and the seeding of drumlins and bedrock forms. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 221–230, <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756499781821931>
- HINDMARSH, R.C.A. & STOKES, C.R. 2008. Formation mechanisms for ice-stream lateral shear margin moraines. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **33**, 612–626, <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.1665>
- HIRST, J.P.P. 2012. Ordovician proglacial sediments in Algeria: insights into the controls on hydrocarbon reservoirs in the Amenas field, Illizi Basin. In: HUUSE, M., REDFERN, J., LE HERON, D.P., DIXON, R.J., MOSCARIELLO, A. & CRAIG, J. (eds) *Glaciogenic Reservoirs and Hydrocarbon Systems*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **368**, 319–354, <http://doi.org/10.1144/SP368.17>
- HIRST, J.P.P., BENBAKIR, A., PAYNE, D.F. & WESTLAKE, I.R. 2002. Tunnel valleys and density flow processes in the Upper Ordovician glacial succession, Illizi Basin, Algeria: influence on reservoir quality. *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, **25**, 297–324, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1747-5457.2002.tb00011.x>
- HIRVAS, H., NENONEN, K. & QUILTY, P. 1993. Till stratigraphy and glacial history of the Vestfold Hills. *Quaternary International*, **18**, 81–95, [https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182\(93\)90056-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182(93)90056-1)
- HJELSTUEN, B.O., ELDHOLM, O. & FALEIDE, J.I. 2007. Recurrent Pleistocene mega-failures on the SW Barents Sea margin. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **258**, 605–618, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2007.04.025>
- HJELSTUEN, B.O., HAFLIDASON, H., SEJRUP, H.P. & LYSÅ, A. 2009. Sedimentary processes and depositional environments in glaciated fjord systems – evidence for Nordfjord, Norway. *Marine Geology*, **258**, 88–99, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2008.11.010>
- HODGSON, D.A., GRAHAM, A.G.C., GRIFFITHS, H.J., ROBERTS, S.J., Ó COFAIGH, C., BENTLEY, M.J. & EVANS, D.J.A. 2014. Glacial history of sub-Antarctic South Georgia based on the submarine geomorphology of its fjords. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **89**, 129–147, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.12.005>
- HODGSON, D.M., KANE, I.A., FLINT, S.S., BRUNT, R.L. & ORTIZ-KARPF, A. 2016. Time-transgressive confinement on the slope and the progradation of basin-floor fans: implications for the sequence stratigraphy of deep-water deposits. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **86**, 73–86, <https://doi.org/10.2110/jsr.2016.3>
- HOGAN, K.A., DOWDESWELL, J.A. *ET AL.* 2010a. Submarine landforms and ice-sheet flow in the Kvitøya Trough, northwestern Barents Sea. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 3545–3562, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.08.015>
- HOGAN, K.A., DOWDESWELL, J.A., NOORMETS, R., EVANS, J. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2010b. Evidence for full-glacial flow and retreat of the Late Weichselian Ice Sheet from the waters around Kong Karls Land, eastern Svalbard. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 3563–3582, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.05.026>
- HOGAN, K.A., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2012. Glacimarine sedimentary processes and depositional environments in an embayment bed by West Greenland ice streams. *Marine Geology*, **311**, 1–16, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2012.04.006>
- HOGAN, K.A., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & MIENERT, J. 2013. New insights into slide processes and seafloor geology revealed by side-scan imagery of the massive Hinlopen Slide, Arctic Ocean margin. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **33**, 325–343, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00367-013-0330-6>
- HOGAN, K.A., DOWDESWELL, J.A., LARTER, R.D., Ó COFAIGH, C. & BARTHOLOMEW, I. 2016. Subglacial meltwater channels in Marguerite Trough, western Antarctic Peninsula. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 215–216, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.178>
- HOLMES, A. 1964. *Principles of Physical Geology*. Thomas Nelson & Sons, London.
- HOLMES, R., LONG, D. & DODD, L.R. 1998. Large-scale debrites and submarine landslides on the Barra Fan, west of Britain. In: STOKER, M.S., EVANS, D. & CRAMP, A. (eds) *Geological Processes on Continental Margins: Sedimentation, Mass-Wasting and Stability*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **129**, 67–79, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.1998.129.01.05>
- HOLTEDAHL, H. 1967. Notes on the formation of fjords and fjord valleys. *Geografiska Annaler*, **49A**, 188–203, <https://doi.org/10.2307/520887>
- HOLTEDAHL, H. & SELLEVOLL, M. 1971. *Geology of the Continental Margin of Eastern Norwegian Sea and the Skagerrak*. Institute of Geological Sciences Report 70/14.
- HOOKE, R. LeB. 2005. *Principles of Glacier Mechanics*. 2nd edn. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- HOPPE, G. 1959. Glacial morphology and inland ice recession in northern Sweden. *Geografiska Annaler*, **41**, 193–212.
- HORGAN, H.J., CHRISTIANSON, K., JACOBEL, R.W., ANANDAKRISHNAN, S. & ALLEY, R.B. 2013. Sediment deposition at the modern grounding zone of Whillans Ice Stream, West Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **40**, 3934–3939, <https://doi.org/10.1002/grl.50712>
- HORMES, A., GJERMUNDSEN, E.F. & RASMUSSEN, T.L. 2013. From mountain top to the deep sea – deglaciation in 4D of the northwestern Barents Sea ice sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **75**, 78–99, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.04.009>
- HOTZEL, I.S. & MILLER, J.D. 1983. Icebergs: their physical dimensions and the presentation and application of measured data. *Annals of Glaciology*, **4**, 116–123, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1983AoG4-1-116-123>
- HOVLAND, M. 1981. Characteristics of pockmarks in the Norwegian Trench. *Marine Geology*, **39**, 103–117, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(81\)90030-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(81)90030-x)
- HOVLAND, M. 2008. *Deep Water Coral Reefs: Unique Biodiversity Hotspots*. Praxis Publishing (Springer), Chichester, UK, <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-8460-7>
- HOVLAND, M. & JUDD, A.G. 1988. *Seabed Pockmarks and Seepages: Impact on Geology, Biology and the Marine Environment*. Graham & Trotman, London.
- HOVLAND, M., GARDNER, J.V. & JUDD, A.G. 2002. The significance of pockmarks to understanding fluid flow processes and geohazards. *Geofluids*, **2**, 127–136, <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1468-8123.2002.00028.x>
- HOWAT, I.M. & DOMACK, E.W. 2003. Reconstructions of western Ross Sea palaeo-ice-stream grounding zones from high-resolution acoustic stratigraphy. *Boreas*, **32**, 56–75, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2003.tb01431.x>
- HOWE, J.A., DOVE, D., BRADWELL, T. & GAFEIRA, J. 2012. Submarine geomorphology and glacial history of the Sea of the Hebrides, UK. *Marine Geology*, **315**, 64–76, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2012.06.005>
- HOWE, J.A., ANDERTON, R. *ET AL.* 2015. The seabed geomorphology and geological structure of the Firth of Lorn, western Scotland, UK, as revealed by multibeam echo-sounder survey. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **105**, 273–284, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1755691015000146>
- HUBBARD, A., BRADWELL, T. *ET AL.* 2009. Dynamic cycles, ice streams and their impact on the extent, chronology and deglaciation of the British–Irish ice sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **28**, 758–776, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.12.026>

- HUGHES, A.L.C., GYLLENCREUTZ, R., LOHNE, Ø.S., MANGERUD, J. & SVENDSEN, J.I. 2016. The last Eurasian ice sheets – a chronological database and time-slice reconstruction, DATED-1. *Boreas*, **45**, 1–45, <https://doi.org/10.1111/bor.12142>
- HUGHES, T.J., DENTON, G.H. & GROSSWALD, M.G. 1977. Was there a late-Würm Arctic ice sheet? *Nature*, **266**, 596–602, <https://doi.org/10.1038/266596a0>
- HUGHES CLARKE, J.E. 2003. Dynamic motion residuals in swath sonar data: ironing out the creases. *International Hydrographic Review*, **4**, 6–23.
- HUGHES CLARKE, J.E. 2015. Multispectral acoustic backscatter from multibeam, improved classification potential. *Proceedings of the US Hydrographic Conference*, 15–19 March, National Harbor, Maryland, USA, <https://www.thsoa.org/references>
- HUGHES CLARK, J.E. 2016. First wide-angle view of channelized turbidity currents links migrating cyclic steps to flow characteristics. *Nature Communications*, **7**, <http://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms11896>
- HUGHES CLARKE, J.E., SHOR, A.N., PIPER, D.J.W. & MAYER, L.A. 1990. Large-scale current-induced erosion and deposition in the path of the 1929 Grand Banks turbidity current. *Sedimentology*, **37**, 613–629, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.1990.tb00625.x>
- HUGHES CLARKE, J.E., O'LEARY, D. & PIPER, D.J.W. 1992. The relative importance of mass wasting and deep boundary current activity on the continental rise off western Nova Scotia. In: POAG, C.W. & DE GRACIANSKY, P.C. (eds) *Geologic Evolution of Atlantic Continental Rises*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 266–281.
- HUGHES CLARKE, J.E., MAYER, L.A. & WELLS, D.E. 1996. Shallow-water imaging multibeam sonars: a new tool for investigating seafloor processes in the coastal zone and on the continental shelf. *Marine Geophysical Research*, **18**, 607–629, <https://doi.org/10.1007/bf00313877>
- HUGHES CLARKE, J.E., BRUCKER, S. ET AL. 2012a. The Squamish Pro-Delta: monitoring active landslides and turbidity currents. In: *Proceedings, 2012 Canadian Hydrographic Conference*, 15–17 May 2012, Niagara Falls, Ontario, 1–15.
- HUGHES CLARKE, J.E., BRUCKER, S. ET AL. 2012b. Temporal progression and spatial extent of mass wasting events on the Squamish ProDelta slope. In: EBERHARDT, E., FROESE, C., TURNER, K. & LEROUÉIL, S. (eds) *Landslides and Engineered Slopes: Protecting Society through Improved Understanding*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, 1091–1096.
- HÜHNERBACH, V., MASSON, D.G. & PARTNERS OF THE COSTA PROJECT. 2004. Landslides in the North Atlantic and its adjacent seas: an analysis of their morphology, setting and behavior. *Marine Geology*, **213**, 343–362, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2004.10.013>
- HUNDERT, T. & PIPER, D.J.W. 2008. Late Quaternary sedimentation on the south-western Scotian Slope, eastern Canada: relationship to glaciation. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **45**, 267–285, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e07-075>
- HUNKINS, K., HERRON, T., KUTSCHALE, H. & PETER, G. 1962. Geophysical studies of the Chukchi Cap, Arctic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **67**, 235–247, <https://doi.org/10.1029/jz067i001p00235>
- HUUSE, M. & LYKKE-ANDERSEN, H. 2000. Overdeepened Quaternary valleys in the eastern Danish North Sea: morphology and origin. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 1233–1253, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791\(99\)00103-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791(99)00103-1)
- HUUSE, M., REDFERN, J., LE HERON, D.P., DIXON, R.J., MOSCARIELLO, A. & GRAIG, J. (eds) 2012. *Glaciogenic Reservoirs and Hydrocarbon Systems*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **368**, <http://sp.lyellcollection.org/content/368/1>
- IMBO, Y., DE BATIST, M., CANALS, M., PRIETO, M.J. & BARAZA, J. 2003. The Gebra Slide: a submarine slide on the Trinity Peninsula Margin, Antarctica. *Marine Geology*, **193**, 235–252, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(02\)00664-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(02)00664-3)
- INGÓLFSSON, O. & NORDDAHL, H. 1994. Review of the environmental history of Iceland, 13 000–9000 yr BP. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **9**, 147–150, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.3390090208>
- INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC ORGANIZATION 2005. *Manual on Hydrography*. 1st edn. International Hydrographic Organization Publications, C-13.
- IPCC (INTERGOVERNMENTAL PANEL ON CLIMATE CHANGE) 2013. *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, <http://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar5/wg1/>
- IVERSON, N.R. 1990. Laboratory simulations of glacial abrasion: comparison with theory. *Journal of Glaciology*, **36**, 304–314, <https://doi.org/10.3189/002214390793701264>
- IVERSON, N.R. 1991. Potential effects of subglacial water pressure fluctuations on quarrying. *Journal of Glaciology*, **37**, 27–36, <http://doi.org/10.3189/1991JoG37-125-27-36>
- IVERSON, N.R., HOOYER, T.S. & HOOKE, R.L. 1996. A laboratory study of sediment deformation: stress heterogeneity and grain-size evolution. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 167–175, <http://doi.org/10.3189/1996AoG22-1-167-175>
- JAKOBSSON, M. 1999. First high-resolution chirp sonar profiles from the central Arctic Ocean reveal erosion of Lomonosov Ridge sediments. *Marine Geology*, **158**, 111–123, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(98\)00186-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(98)00186-8)
- JAKOBSSON, M. 2002. Hypsometry and volume of the Arctic Ocean and its constituent seas. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, **3**, 1–18, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001gc000302>
- JAKOBSSON, M. 2016. Submarine glacial landform distribution in the central Arctic Ocean shelf–slope–basin system. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 469–476, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.179>
- JAKOBSSON, M. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2016. Corrugation ridges in the Pine Island Bay glacier trough, West Antarctica. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 265–266, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.5>
- JAKOBSSON, M. & O'REGAN, M. 2016. Deep iceberg ploughmarks in the central Arctic Ocean. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 287–288, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.14>
- JAKOBSSON, M., GARDNER, J.V. ET AL. 2005. Multibeam bathymetric and sediment profiler evidence for ice grounding on the Chukchi Borderland, Arctic Ocean. *Quaternary Research*, **63**, 150–160, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yqres.2004.12.004>
- JAKOBSSON, M., POLYAK, L., EDWARDS, M., KLEMAN, J. & COAKLEY, B. 2008. Glacial geomorphology of the Central Arctic Ocean: the Chukchi Borderland and the Lomonosov Ridge. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **33**, 526–545, <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.1667>
- JAKOBSSON, M., NILSSON, J. ET AL. 2010. An Arctic Ocean ice shelf during MIS 6 constrained by new geophysical and geological data. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 3505–3517, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.03.015>
- JAKOBSSON, M., ANDERSON, J.B. ET AL. 2011. Geological record of ice shelf break-up and grounding line retreat, Pine Island Bay, West Antarctica. *Geology*, **39**, 691–694, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g32153.1>
- JAKOBSSON, M., ANDERSON, J.B. ET AL. 2012a. Ice sheet retreat dynamics inferred from glacial morphology of the central Pine Island Bay trough, West Antarctica. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **38**, 1–10, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.12.017>
- JAKOBSSON, M., MAYER, L. ET AL. 2012b. The international bathymetric chart of the Arctic Ocean (IBCAO) Version 3.0. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **39**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2012GL052219>
- JAKOBSSON, M., ANDREASSEN, K. ET AL. 2014a. Arctic Ocean glacial history. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **92**, 40–67, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.07.033>
- JAKOBSSON, M., BRÖRCK, S. ET AL. 2014b. Major earthquake at the Pleistocene-Holocene transition in Lake Vättern, southern Sweden. *Geology*, **42**, 379–382, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g35499.1>
- JAKOBSSON, M., GREENWOOD, S.L., HELL, B. & ÖIÄS, H. 2016a. Drumlins in the Gulf of Bothnia. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 197–198, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.43>
- JAKOBSSON, M., GYLLENCREUTZ, R. ET AL. 2016b. Mapping submarine glacial landforms using acoustic methods. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. &

- HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 17–40, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.182>
- JAKOBSSON, M., NILSSON, J. *ET AL.* 2016c. Evidence for an ice shelf covering the central Arctic Ocean during the penultimate glaciation. *Nature Communications*, **7**, 10365, <http://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms10365>
- JAMIESON, S.S.R., VIELI, A. *ET AL.* 2012. Ice stream stability on a reverse bed slope. *Nature Geoscience*, **5**, 799–802, <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo1600>
- JAMIESON, S.S.R., VIELI, A., Ó COFAIGH, C., STOKES, C.R., LIVINGSTONE, S.J. & HILLENBRAND, C.-D. 2014. Understanding controls on rapid ice-stream retreat during the last deglaciation of Marguerite Bay, Antarctica, using a numerical model. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, **119**, 1–17, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013jfr002934>
- JAMIESON, S.S.R., STOKES, C.R. *ET AL.* 2016. Subglacial processes on an Antarctic ice stream bed. 2: can modelled ice dynamics explain the morphology of mega-scale glacial lineations? *Journal of Glaciology*, **62**, 285–298, <https://doi.org/10.1017/jog.2016.19>
- JANSEN, E. & SJØHOLM, J. 1991. Reconstruction of glaciation over the past 6Myr from ice-borne deposits in the Norwegian Sea. *Nature*, **349**, 600–603, <https://doi.org/10.1038/349600a0>
- JEFFRIES, M.O. 1992. Arctic ice shelves and ice islands: origin, growth and disintegration, physical characteristics, structural-stratigraphic variability, and dynamics. *Reviews of Geophysics*, **30**, 245–267, <https://doi.org/10.1029/92rg00956>
- JENKINS, A. 2011. Convection-driven melting near the grounding lines of ice shelves and tidewater glaciers. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **41**, 2279–2294, <https://doi.org/10.1175/jpo-d-11-03.1>
- JENKINS, A., DUTRIEUX, P., JACOBS, S.S., MCPHAIL, S.D., PERRETT, J.R., WEBB, A.T. & WHITE, D. 2010. Observations beneath Pine Island Glacier in West Antarctica and implications for its retreat. *Nature Geoscience*, **3**, 468–472, <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo890>
- JENTZSCH, A. 1884. Über die Bildung der preussischen Seen. *Zeitschrift Deutsches Geologisches Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*, **36**, 699–702.
- JOHANNESSEN, O.M., ALEXANDROV, V. *ET AL.* 2006. *Remote Sensing of Sea Ice in the Northern Sea Route: Studies and Applications*. Springer-Praxis, Chichester, UK, <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-48840-8>
- JOHANSSON, J.M., DAVIS, J.L. *ET AL.* 2002. Continuous GPS measurements of postglacial adjustment in Fennoscandia I. Geodetic results. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, **107**, ETG 3-1–ETG 3-27, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001jb000400>
- JOHANSSON, P., LUNKKA, J.P. & SARALA, P. 2011. The glaciation of Finland. In: EHLERS, J., GIBBARD, P.L. & HUGHES, P.D. (eds) *Quaternary Glaciations – Extent and Chronology, A Closer Look*. Developments in Quaternary Science, **15**. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 105–116, <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-444-53447-7.00009-x>
- JOHNSON, M.D., SCHOMACKER, A. *ET AL.* 2010. Active drumlin field revealed at the margin of Múlajökull, Iceland: a surge-type glacier. *Geology*, **38**, 943–946, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g31371.1>
- JONES, E.J.W. 1999. *Marine Geophysics*. Wiley, London.
- JOSEPHANS, H.W. & LEHMAN, S. 1999. Quaternary stratigraphy and glacial history of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **36**, 1327–1345, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e99-030>
- JOSEPHANS, H.W. & ZEVENHUIZEN, J. 1990. Dynamics of the Laurentide Ice Sheet in Hudson Bay, Canada. *Marine Geology*, **92**, 1–26, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(90\)90024-e](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(90)90024-e)
- JOSEPHANS, H.W. & ZEVENHUIZEN, J. 1993. Quaternary sediment maps of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Geological Survey of Canada Open File 2700 (15 sheets).
- JOSEPHANS, H.W., ZEVENHUIZEN, J. & KLASSEN, R.A. 1986. The Quaternary geology of the Labrador Shelf. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **23**, 1190–1213, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e86-116>
- JOSEPHANS, H., BALZER, S., HENDERSON, P., NIELSON, E., THORLEIFSON, H. & ZEVENHUIZEN, J. 1988. Preliminary seismostratigraphic and geomorphic interpretations of the Quaternary sediments of Hudson Bay. *Current Research, Part B. Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, **88-1B**, 271–286, <https://doi.org/10.4095/122444>
- JOSEPHANS, H.W., ZEVENHUIZEN, J. & MACLEAN, B. 1990. Preliminary seismostratigraphic interpretations from the Gulf of St. Lawrence. *Current Research Part B. Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, **90-1B**, 59–75, <https://doi.org/10.4095/129051>
- JOSEPHANS, H., FEDJE, D., PIENITZ, R. & SOUTHON, J. 1997. Early humans and rapidly changing sea levels in the Queen Charlotte Islands–Hecate Strait, British Columbia. *Science*, **277**, 71–74, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.277.5322.71>
- JOUGHIN, I., TULACZYK, S., BINDSCHADLER, R.A. & PRICE, S.F. 2002. Changes in west Antarctic ice stream velocities: observation and analysis. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **107**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2001JB001029>
- JUDD, A. & HOVLAND, M. 2007. *Seabed Fluid Flow: Impact on Geology, Biology and the Marine Environment*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, <https://doi.org/10.1017/cbo9780511535918>
- KAHN, M.I. 2013. *Ice stream dynamics inferred from seismic geomorphology from the Bjørnøyrenna and Nordkappbanken area, SW Barents Sea*. Masters thesis, University of Tromsø.
- KALLWEIT, R.S. & WOOD, L.C. 1982. The limits of resolution of zero-phase wavelets. *Geophysics*, **47**, 1035–1046, <https://doi.org/10.1190/1.1441367>
- KAMB, B., RAYMOND, C.F. *ET AL.* 1985. Glacier surge mechanism: 1982–83 surge of Variegated Glacier, Alaska. *Science*, **227**, 469–479, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.227.4686.469>
- KASSENS, H. & NIESSEN, F. 2004. *Profile of Sediment Echo Sounding during Polarstern Cruise ARK-XIV/1b with Links to ParaSound Data Files*. Alfred Wegener Institute, Helmholtz Center for Polar and Marine Research, Bremerhaven, http://doi.org/10.1594/PAN_GAEA.141225
- KAUFMAN, D.S. & MANLEY, W.F. 2004. Pleistocene Maximum and Late Wisconsin glacier extents across Alaska, USA. In: EHLERS, J. & GIBBARD, P.L. (eds) *Quaternary Glaciations: Extent and Chronology. Part II: North America*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 9–27, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1571-0866\(04\)80182-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1571-0866(04)80182-9)
- KEHEW, A.E., PIOTROWSKI, J.A. & JØRGENSEN, F. 2012. Tunnel valleys: concepts and controversies – a review. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **113**, 33–58, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2012.02.002>
- KEMPF, P., FORWICK, M., LABERG, J.S. & VORREN, T.O. 2013. Late Weichselian–Holocene sedimentary palaeoenvironment and glacial activity in the high-Arctic van Keulenfjorden, Spitsbergen. *The Holocene*, **23**, 1605–1616, <https://doi.org/10.1177/0959683613499055>
- KENNEDY, D.S. & ANDERSON, J.B. 1989. Glacial-marine sedimentation and Quaternary glacial history of Marguerite Bay, Antarctic Peninsula. *Quaternary Research*, **31**, 255–276, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894\(89\)90008-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894(89)90008-2)
- KILFEATHER, A.A., Ó COFAIGH, C., LLOYD, J.M., DOWDESWELL, J.A., XU, S. & MORETON, S.G. 2011. Ice stream retreat and ice shelf history in Marguerite Bay, Antarctic Peninsula: sedimentological and foraminiferal signatures. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **123**, 997–1015, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b30282.1>
- KING, E.C., WOODWARD, J. & SMITH, A.M. 2007. Seismic and radar observations of subglacial bed forms beneath the onset zone of Rutford Ice Stream Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **53**, 665–672, <https://doi.org/10.3189/002214307784409216>
- KING, E.C., HINDMARSH, R.C.A. & STOKES, C.R. 2009. Formation of mega-scale glacial lineations beneath a West Antarctic ice stream. *Nature Geoscience*, **2**, 585–588, <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo581>
- KING, E.L. 2014. *The Shallow Geology of a Portion of Laurentian Channel East of Cape Breton Island, Offshore Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador*. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 6731, <https://doi.org/10.4095/293173>
- KING, E.L., SEJRUP, H.P., HAFLIDASON, H., ELVERHØI, A. & AARSETH, I. 1996. Quaternary seismic stratigraphy of the North Sea Fan: glacially fed gravity flow aprons, hemipaleic sediments, and large submarine slides. *Marine Geology*, **130**, 293–315, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(95\)00168-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(95)00168-9)
- KING, E.L., HAFLIDASON, H., SEJRUP, H.P. & LØVLIE, R. 1998. Glacigenic debris flows on the North Sea trough-mouth fan during ice-stream maxima. *Marine Geology*, **152**, 217–246, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(98\)00072-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(98)00072-3)
- KING, E.L., BØE, R. *ET AL.* 2014. Contour current driven continental slope-situated sandwaves with effects from secondary current processes on the Barents Sea margin offshore Norway. *Marine Geology*, **353**, 108–127, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2014.04.003>

- KING, L.H. 1969. Submarine end moraines and associated deposits on the Scotian Shelf. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **80**, 83–96, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1969\)80\[83:semaad\]2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1969)80[83:semaad]2.0.co;2)
- KING, L.H. 1994. Proposed Younger Dryas glaciation of the eastern Scotian Shelf. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **31**, 401–417, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e94-037>
- KING, L.H. 1996. Late Wisconsinan ice retreat from the Scotian Shelf. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **108**, 1056–1067, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1996\)108<1056:lwirft>2.3.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1996)108<1056:lwirft>2.3.co;2)
- KING, L.H. & FADER, G.B.J. 1986. *Wisconsinan Glaciation of the Continental Shelf of Southeast Atlantic Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin, **363**, <https://doi.org/10.4095/120601>
- KING, L.H. & MACLEAN, B. 1970. Pockmarks on the Scotian Shelf. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **81**, 3142–3148, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1970\)81\[3141:potss\]2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1970)81[3141:potss]2.0.co;2)
- KING, L.H., MACLEAN, B. & DRAPEAU, G. 1972. The Scotian Shelf submarine end–moraine complex. In: GILL, J.E. (ed.) *Section 8, Marine Geology and Geophysics*. 24th Session, International Geological Congress, Montreal, Québec, 237–249.
- KING, T. & SONNICHSEN, G.V. 2014. Characterization of the ice scour regime on the Makkovik Bank, Labrador Shelf. In: *Proceedings, ICE-TECH 2014, 11th International Conference on Ships and Structures in Ice*. Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Calgary, Alberta, Paper ICETECH14-130-R1.
- KIRSHNER, A., ANDERSON, J.B. ET AL. 2012. Post-LGM deglaciation in Pine Island Bay, West Antarctica. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **38**, 11–26, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.01.017>
- KJAER, K.H. & KRÜGER, J. 2001. The final phase of dead ice moraine development: processes and sediment architecture, Kotlujökull, Iceland. *Sedimentology*, **48**, 935–952, <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3091.2001.00402.x>
- KLAGES, J.P., KUHN, G. ET AL. 2013. First geomorphological record and glacial history of an inter-ice stream ridge on the West Antarctic continental shelf. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **61**, 47–61, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.11.007>
- KLAGES, J.P., KUHN, G. ET AL. 2015. Palaeo-ice stream pathways and retreat style in the easternmost Amundsen Sea Embayment, West Antarctica, revealed by combined multibeam bathymetric and seismic data. *Geomorphology*, **245**, 207–222, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2015.05.020>
- KLAGES, J.P., KUHN, G., HILLENBRAND, C.-D., GRAHAM, A.G.C., SMITH, J.A., LARTER, R.D. & GOHL, K. 2016. A glacial landform assemblage from an inter-ice stream setting in the eastern Amundsen Sea Embayment, West Antarctica. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 349–352, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.147>
- KLASSEN, R. & FISHER, D. 1988. Basal-flow conditions at the northeastern margin of the Laurentide Ice Sheet, Lancaster Sound. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **25**, 1740–1750, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e88-165>
- KLEPSVIK, J.O. & FOSSUM, B.A. 1980. Studies of icebergs, ice fronts and ice walls using side-scanning sonar. *Annals of Glaciology*, **1**, 31–36, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1980AoG1-1-31-36>
- KNIES, J., KLEIBER, H.P., MATTIENSEN, J., MÜLLER, C. & NOWACZYK, N. 2001. Marine ice-rafted debris records constrain maximum extent of Saalian and Weichselian ice-sheets along the northern Eurasian margin. *Global and Planetary Change*, **31**, 45–64, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0921-8181\(01\)00112-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0921-8181(01)00112-6)
- KNIES, J., MATTIENSEN, J. ET AL. 2007. Effects of Arctic freshwater forcing on thermohaline circulation during the Pleistocene. *Geology*, **35**, 1075–1078, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g23966a.1>
- KNIES, J., MATTIENSEN, J. ET AL. 2009. The Plio-Pleistocene glaciation of the Barents Sea-Svalbard region: a new model based on revised chronostratigraphy. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **28**, 812–829, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.12.002>
- KNIGHT, J. & McCABE, A.M. 1997. Drumlin evolution and ice sheet oscillations along the NE Atlantic margin, Donegal Bay, western Ireland. *Sedimentary Geology*, **111**, 57–72, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0037-0738\(97\)00006-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0037-0738(97)00006-7)
- KNOTT, S.T. & HOSKINS, H. 1968. Evidence of Pleistocene events in the structure of the continental shelf off the northeastern United States. *Marine Geology*, **6**, 5–43, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(68\)90007-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(68)90007-8)
- KNUTZ, P.C., JONES, E.J.W., AUSTIN, W.E.N. & VAN WEERING, T.C.E. 2002. Glacimarine slope sedimentation, contourite drifts and bottom current pathways on the Barra Fan, UK North Atlantic margin. *Marine Geology*, **188**, 129–146, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(02\)00278-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(02)00278-5)
- KOCH, Z.J. & ISBELL, J.L. 2013. Processes and products of grounding-line fans from the Permian Pagoda Formation, Antarctica: insight into glacial conditions in polar Gondwana. *Gondwana Research*, **24**, 161–172, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gr.2012.10.005>
- KOKFELT, T.F., KEULEN, N.T., WENG, W.L. & PEDERSEN, M. 2013. *Geological map of Greenland, 1:500 000*. Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland, Copenhagen.
- KOMAR, P.D. 1997. *Beach Processes and Sedimentation*. 2nd edn. Prentice-Hall.
- KOPF, A.J. 2002. Significance of mud volcanism. *Reviews of Geophysics*, **40**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2000RG000093>
- KRABBENDAM, M. & BRADWELL, T. 2014. Quaternary evolution of glaci-ated gneiss terrains: pre-glacial weathering v. glacial erosion. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **95**, 20–42, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2014.03.013>
- KRABBENDAM, M., EYLES, N., PUTKINEN, N., BRADWELL, T. & ARBELAEZ-MORENO, L. 2016. Streamlined hard beds formed by palaeo-ice streams: a review. *Sedimentary Geology*, **338**, 24–50, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sedgeo.2015.12.007>
- KRISTENSEN, L., BENN, D.I., HORMES, A. & OTTESEN, D. 2009. Mud aprons in front of Svalbard surge moraines: evidence of subglacial deforming layers or proglacial glaciotectonics? *Geomorphology*, **111**, 206–221, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2009.04.022>
- KRISTENSEN, T.B., HUUSE, M., PIOTROWSKI, J.A. & CLAUSEN, O.R. 2007. A morphometric analysis of tunnel valleys in the eastern North Sea based on 3D seismic data. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **22**, 801–815, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.1123>
- KRISTENSEN, T.B., PIOTROWSKI, J.A., HUUSE, M., CLAUSEN, O.R. & HAMBERG, L. 2008. Time-transgressive tunnel valley formation indicated by infill sediment structure, North Sea – the role of glaciohydraulic supercooling. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **33**, 546–559, <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.1668>
- KRISTOFFERSEN, Y., COAKLEY, B. ET AL. 2004. Seabed erosion on the Lomonosov Ridge, central Arctic Ocean: a tale of deep draft icebergs in the Eurasia Basin and the influence of Atlantic water inflow on iceberg motion? *Paleoceanography*, **19**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2003PA000985>
- KUDRASS, H.-R. & VON RAD, U. 1984. Underwater television and photography observations, side-scan sonar and acoustic reflectivity measurements of phosphate-rich areas on the Chatham Rise (New Zealand). In: VON RAD, U. & KUDRASS, H.-R. (eds) *Phosphorite Deposits on the Chatham Rise, New Zealand, Sonne Cruise SO-17, 1981*. Geologisches Jahrbuchreihe D, Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe and Geologische Landesämter, Hannover, Germany, **65**, 69–89.
- KUHLMANN, G. & WONG, T.E. 2008. Pliocene paleo-environmental evolution as interpreted from 3D-seismic data in the southern North Sea, Dutch offshore sector. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **25**, 173–189, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2007.05.009>
- KUIJPERS, A., DALHOFF, F., BRANDT, M.P., HÜMBS, P., SCHOTT, T. & ZOTOVA, A. 2007. Giant iceberg plow marks at more than 1km water depth offshore West Greenland. *Marine Geology*, **246**, 60–64, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2007.05.010>
- KURRAS, G.J., EDWARDS, M.H. ET AL. 2001. Comparison of Seabeam 2112 and SCAMP bathymetry data along the Gakkel Ridge: preliminary mapping results from the Healy 0102 Arctic cruise. *Proceedings of the MTS/IEEE Conference and Exhibition 3*, 6–9 November 2001, Honolulu, Hawaii, 1496–1499, <https://doi.org/10.1109/oceans.2001.968055>
- KUVAAS, B. & KRISTOFFERSEN, Y. 1991. The Crary Fan: a trough-mouth fan on the Weddell Sea margin, Antarctica. *Marine Geology*, **97**, 345–362, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(91\)90125-n](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(91)90125-n)

- KUVAAS, B. & LEITCHENKOV, G. 1992. Glaciomarine turbidite and current controlled deposits in Prydz Bay, Antarctica. *Marine Geology*, **108**, 365–381, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(92\)90205-v](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(92)90205-v)
- KUVAAS, B. & KRISTOFFERSEN, Y. 1996. Mass movements in glaciomarine sediments on the Barents continental slope. *Global and Planetary Change*, **12**, 287–307, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181\(95\)00025-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181(95)00025-9)
- KVALSTAD, T.J., ANDERSEN, L., FORSBERG, C.F., BERG, K., BRYN, P. & WANGEN, M. 2005. The Storegga Slide: evaluation of triggering sources and slide mechanisms. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 245–256, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2004.10.019>
- KVITEK, R. 2016. Seafloor Mapping Lab: Capabilities-R/V *Kelpfly*, <http://seafloor.otterlabs.org/descriptions/kelpflydescrip.html>
- LABERG, J.S. & VORREN, T.O. 1995. Late Weichselian submarine debris flow deposits on the Bear Island trough mouth fan. *Marine Geology*, **127**, 45–72, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(95\)00055-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(95)00055-4)
- LABERG, J.S. & CAMERLENGHI, A. 2008. The significance of contourites for submarine slope stability. In: REBESCO, M. & CAMERLENGHI, A. (eds) *Contourites*. Developments in Sedimentology, **60**. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 537–556, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0070-4571\(08\)10025-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0070-4571(08)10025-5)
- LABERG, J.S. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2016. Glacigenic debris-flows on the Bear Island Trough-Mouth Fan, Barents Sea margin. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 367–368, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.77>
- LABERG, J.S. & VORREN, T.O. 1996. The glacier-fed fan at the mouth of Storfjorden trough, western Barren Sea: a comparative study. *Geologische Rundschau*, **85**, 338–349, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s005310050079>
- LABERG, J.S. & VORREN, T.O. 2000. Flow behaviour of the submarine glacigenic debris flows on the Bear Island Trough Mouth Fan, western Barents Sea. *Sedimentology*, **47**, 1105–1117, <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3091.2000.00343.x>
- LABERG, J.S. & VORREN, T.O. 2004. Weichselian and Holocene growth of the northern high-latitude Lofoten Contourite Drift on the continental slope of Norway. *Sedimentary Geology*, **164**, 1–17, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sedgeo.2003.07.004>
- LABERG, J.S., VORREN, T.O. & KNUTSEN, S.-M. 1999. The Lofoten contourite drift off Norway. *Marine Geology*, **159**, 1–6, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(98\)00198-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(98)00198-4)
- LABERG, J.S., VORREN, T.O. & KNUTSEN, S.-M. 2002a. The Lofoten Drift, Norwegian Sea. In: STOW, D.A.W., PUDSEY, C.J., HOWE, J.A., FAUGÈRES, J.-C. & VIANA, A. (eds) *Deep-Water Contourite Systems: Modern Drifts and Ancient Series, Seismic and Sedimentary Characteristics*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **22**, 57–64, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.MEM.2002.022.01.05>
- LABERG, J.S., VORREN, T.O. ET AL. 2002b. Late Quaternary palaeoenvironment and chronology in the Trænadjupet Slide area offshore Norway. *Marine Geology*, **188**, 35–60, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(02\)00274-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(02)00274-8)
- LABERG, J.S., VORREN, T.O., MIENERT, J., BRYN, P. & LIEN, R. 2002c. The Trænadjupet Slide: a large slope failure affecting the continental margin of Norway 4000 years ago. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **22**, 19–24, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00367-002-0092-z>
- LABERG, J.S., STOKER, M.S. ET AL. 2005. Cenozoic alongslope processes and sedimentation on the NW European Atlantic margin. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 1069–1088, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2005.01.008>
- LABERG, J.S., GUIDARD, S., MIENERT, J., VORREN, T.O., HAFLIDASON, H. & NYGÅRD, A. 2007. Morphology and morphogenesis of a high-latitude canyon area; the Andøya Canyon, Norwegian Sea. *Marine Geology*, **246**, 68–85, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2007.01.009>
- LABERG, J.S., EILERTSEN, R.S. & VORREN, T.O. 2009. The paleo-ice stream in Vestfjorden, north Norway, over the last 35 k.y.: glacial erosion and sediment yield. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **121**, 434–447, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b26277.1>
- LABERG, J.S., ANDREASSEN, K. & VORREN, T.O. 2012a. Late Cenozoic erosion of the high-latitude southwestern Barents Sea shelf revisited. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **124**, 77–88, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b30340.1>
- LABERG, J.S., JOHANSEN, R. & BÜNZ, S. 2012b. A surging behaviour of glacigenic debris flows. In: YAMADA, J., KAWAMURA, K. (eds) *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences*. Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research Series, **31**. Springer, Netherlands, 441–450, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-2162-3_39
- LABERG, J.S., AMUNDSEN, H.B. & RYDNINGEN, T.A. 2016. The Andøya Canyon, Norwegian Sea. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 409–410, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.80>
- LACHENBRUCH, A.H. 1962. *Mechanics of Thermal Contraction Cracks and Ice-Wedge Polygons in Permafrost*. Geological Society of America Special Papers, **70**, <http://doi.org/10.1130/SPE70-p1>
- LACOURSE, T. & MATHEWES, R.W. 2005. Terrestrial paleoecology of Haida Gwaii and the continental shelf: vegetation, climate, and plant resources of the coastal migration route. In: FEDJE, D.W. & MATHEWES, R.W. (eds) *Haida Gwaii: Human History and Environment from the Time of Loon to the Time of the Iron People since the Time of Raven*. University of British Columbia Press, 38–58.
- LAFUERZA, S., SULTAN, N. ET AL. 2012. Failure mechanisms of Ana Slide from geotechnical evidence, Eivissa Channel, Western Mediterranean Sea. *Marine Geology*, **307**, 1–21, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2012.02.010>
- LAJEUNESSE, P. 2008. Early Holocene deglaciation of the eastern coast of Hudson Bay. *Geomorphology*, **99**, 341–352, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2007.11.012>
- LAJEUNESSE, P. 2014. Buried preglacial fluvial gorges and valleys preserved through Quaternary glaciations beneath the eastern Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **126**, 447–458, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b30911.1>
- LAJEUNESSE, P. & ST-ONGE, G. 2008. The subglacial origin of the Lake Agassiz-Ojibway final outburst flood. *Nature Geoscience*, **1**, 184–188, <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo130>
- LAJEUNESSE, P., ST-ONGE, G. ET AL. 2013. The Corossol structure: a possible impact crater on the seafloor of the northwestern Gulf of St. Lawrence, Eastern Canada. *Meteoritics and Planetary Science*, **48**, 2542–2558, <https://doi.org/10.1111/maps.12224>
- LAMBECK, K. 1996. Limits on the areal extent of the Barents Sea ice sheet in Late Weichselian time. *Global and Planetary Change*, **12**, 41–51, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181\(95\)00011-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181(95)00011-9)
- LAMBECK, K., ROUBY, H., PURCELL, A., SUN, Y. & SAMBRIDGE, M. 2014. Sea level and global ice volumes from the Last Glacial Maximum to the Holocene. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, **111**, 15296–15303, <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1411762111>
- LANDVIK, J.Y., BONDEVIK, S. ET AL. 1998. The last glacial maximum of Svalbard and the Barents Sea area: ice sheet extent and configuration. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **17**, 43–75, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791\(97\)00066-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791(97)00066-8)
- LANG, J., DIXON, R.J., LE HERON, D. & WINSEMANN, J. 2012. Depositional architecture and sequence stratigraphic correlation of Upper Ordovician glacigenic deposits, Illizi Basin, Algeria. In: HUUSE, M., REDFERN, J., LE HERON, D.P., DIXON, R.J., MOSCARIELLO, A. & CRAIG, J. (eds) *Glacigenic Reservoirs and Hydrocarbon Systems*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **368**, 293–317, <http://doi.org/10.1144/SP368.1>
- LARA, L. 2008. Holocene submarine volcanoes in the Aysén Fjord, Patagonian Andes (44°S: relations with the Liqueñe-Ofqui Fault Zone). In: *7th International Symposium on Andean Geodynamics*, 2–4 September 2008, Nice, France, Extended Abstract, 285–288.
- LARSEN, D.J., MILLER, G.H., GEIRSDÓTTIR, Á. & THORDARSON, T. 2011. A 3000-year varved record of glacier activity and climate change from the proglacial lake Hvítárvatn. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **30**, 2715–2731, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.05.026>
- LARSEN, D.J., MILLER, G.H., GEIRSDÓTTIR, Á. & ÓLAFSDÓTTIR, S. 2012. Non-linear Holocene climate evolution in the North Atlantic: a high-resolution multi-proxy record of glacier activity and environmental change from Hvítárvatn, central Iceland. *Quaternary Science*

- Reviews*, **39**, 14–25, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.02.006>
- LARSEN, D.J., MILLER, G.H. & GEIRSDÓTTIR, Á. 2013. Asynchronous Little Ice Age glacier fluctuations in Iceland and European Alps linked to shifts in subpolar North Atlantic circulation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **380**, 52–59, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2013.07.028>
- LARSEN, D.J., GEIRSDÓTTIR, Á. & MILLER, G.H. 2015. Precise chronology of Little Ice Age expansion and repetitive surges of Langjökull, central Iceland. *Geology*, **43**, 167–170, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g36185.1>
- LARSEN, E., LONGVA, O. & FOLLESTAD, B.A. 1991. Formation of De Geer moraines and implications for deglaciation dynamics. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **6**, 263–277, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.3390060402>
- LARSEN, H.C., SAUNDERS, A.D. *ET AL.* 1994. Seven million years of glaciation on Greenland. *Science*, **264**, 952–955, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.264.5161.952>
- LARTER, R.D. & BARKER, P.F. 1991a. Effects of ridge crest–trench interaction on Antarctic-Phoenix spreading: forces on a young subducting plate. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **96**, 19583–19607, <https://doi.org/10.1029/91jb02053>
- LARTER, R.D. & BARKER, P.F. 1991b. Neogene interaction of tectonic and glacial processes at the Pacific margin of the Antarctic Peninsula. In: MACDONALD, D.I.M. (ed.) *Sedimentation, Tectonics and Eustasy: Sea-Level Changes at Active Margins*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publication, **12**, 165–186, <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444303896.ch10>
- LARTER, R.D. & CUNNINGHAM, A.P. 1993. The depositional pattern and distribution of glacial–interglacial sequences on the Antarctic Peninsula Pacific margin. *Marine Geology*, **109**, 203–219, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(93\)90061-y](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(93)90061-y)
- LARTER, R.D., REBESCO, M., VANNESTE, L.E., GAMBOA, L.A.P. & BARKER, P.F. 1997. Cenozoic tectonic, sedimentary and glacial history of the continental shelf west of Graham Land, Antarctic Peninsula. In: BARKER, P.F. & COOPER, A.K. (eds) *Geology and Seismic Stratigraphy of the Antarctic Margin, Part 2*. Antarctic Research Series, **71**. American Geophysical Union, 1–28, <https://doi.org/10.1029/ar071p0001>
- LARTER, R.D., GOHL, K. *ET AL.* 2007. West Antarctic Ice Sheet change since the Last Glacial Period. *EOS Transactions of the AGU*, **88**, 189–190, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2007eo170001>
- LARTER, R.D., GRAHAM, A.G.C. *ET AL.* 2009. Subglacial bedforms reveal complex basal regime in a zone of paleo-ice stream convergence, Amundsen Sea embayment, West Antarctica. *Geology*, **37**, 411–414, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g25505a.1>
- LARTER, R.D., GRAHAM, A.G.C., HILLENBRAND, C.-D., SMITH, J.A. & GALES, J.A. 2012. Late Quaternary grounded ice extent in the Filchner Trough, Weddell Sea, Antarctica: new marine geophysical evidence. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **53**, 111–122, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.08.006>
- LARTER, R.D., ANDERSON, J.B. *ET AL.* 2014. Reconstruction of changes in the Amundsen Sea and Bellingshausen Sea sector of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet since the Last Glacial Maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **100**, 55–86, <http://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.10.016>
- LASTRAS, G., AMBLAS, D. *ET AL.* 2013. Landslides cause tsunami waves: insights from Aysén fjord, Chile. *EOS Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, **94**, 297–298, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013eo340002>
- LAVOIE, C., DOMACK, E.W. *ET AL.* 2015. Configuration of the Northern Antarctic Peninsula Ice Sheet at LGM based on a new synthesis of seabed imagery. *The Cryosphere*, **9**, 613–629, <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-9-613-2015>
- LAVOIE, D., PINET, N. *ET AL.* 2010. Methane-derived authigenic carbonates from active hydrocarbon seeps in the St. Lawrence Estuary, Canada. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **27**, 1262–1272, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2010.02.014>
- LAWSON, D.E. 1982. Mobilization, movement and deposition of active subaerial sediment flows, Matanuska Glacier, Alaska. *Journal of Geology*, **90**, 279–300, <https://doi.org/10.1086/628680>
- LE BROCCQ, A.M., PAYNE, A.J., SIEGERT, M.J. & ALLEY, R.B. 2009. A subglacial water-flow model for West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **55**, 879–888, <https://doi.org/10.3189/002214309790152564>
- LE BROCCQ, A.M., ROSS, N. *ET AL.* 2013. Evidence from ice shelves for channelized meltwater flow beneath the Antarctic Ice Sheet. *Nature Geoscience*, **6**, 945–948, <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo1977>
- LE HERON, D.P. 2004. *Development of the Murzuq Basin, SW Libya, during the late Ordovician*. PhD thesis, University of Wales, Aberystwyth.
- LE HERON, D.P. 2007. Late Ordovician glacial record of the Anti-Atlas, Morocco. *Sedimentary Geology*, **201**, 93–110, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sedgeo.2007.05.004>
- LE HERON, D.P. 2010. Interpretation of Late Ordovician glaciogenic reservoirs from 3-D seismic data: an example from the Murzuq Basin, Libya. *Geological Magazine*, **147**, 28–41, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0016756809990586>
- LE HERON, D.P. 2016. The Hirnantian glacial landsystem of the Sahara: a meltwater-dominated system. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 509–516, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.151>
- LE HERON, D.P. & CRAIG, J. 2008. First-order reconstructions of a Late Ordovician Saharan ice sheet. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **165**, 19–29, <http://doi.org/10.1144/0016-76492007-002>
- LE HERON, D.P. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2009. Calculating ice volumes and ice flux to constrain the dimensions of a 440 Ma North African ice sheet. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **166**, 277–281, <http://doi.org/10.1144/0016-76492008-087>
- LE HERON, D.P., SUTCLIFFE, O., BOURGIG, K., CRAIG, J., VISENTIN, C. & WHITTINGTON, R. 2004. Sedimentary architecture of Upper Ordovician tunnel valleys, Gargaf Arch, Libya: implications for the genesis of a hydrocarbon reservoir. *GeoArabia*, **9**, 137–160.
- LE HERON, D.P., SUTCLIFFE, O.E., WHITTINGTON, R.J. & CRAIG, J. 2005. The origins of glacially related soft-sediment deformation structures in Upper Ordovician glaciogenic rocks: implication for ice sheet dynamics. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **218**, 75–103, <http://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2004.12.007>
- LE HERON, D.P., GHIEFFE, J.-F., EL HOUCHE, M., KHOUKHI, Y. & RUBINO, J.-L. 2007. Maximum extent of ice sheets in Morocco during the Late Ordovician glaciation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **245**, 200–226, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2006.02.031>
- LE HERON, D.P., ARMSTRONG, H.A., WILSON, C., HOWARD, J.P. & GINDRE, L. 2010. Glaciation and deglaciation of the Libyan Desert: the Late Ordovician record. *Sedimentary Geology*, **223**, 100–125, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sedgeo.2009.11.002>
- LE HERON, D.P., MEINHOLD, G., ELGADRY, M., ABUTARRUMA, Y. & BOOTE, D. 2015. Early Palaeozoic evolution of Libya: perspectives from Jabal Eghei with implications for hydrocarbon exploration in Al Kufrah Basin. *Basin Research*, **27**, 60–83, <https://doi.org/10.1111/bre.12057>
- LEE, S.E., TALLING, P.J., ERNST, G.G.J. & HOGG, A.J. 2002. Occurrence and origin of submarine plunge pools at the base of the US continental shelf. *Marine Geology*, **85**, 363–377, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(01\)00298-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(01)00298-5)
- LEENHARDT, O. 1972. *Le sondage sismique continu*. Masson & Cie, Paris.
- LEVAC, E. 2003. Palynological records from Bay of Islands, Newfoundland: direct correlation of Holocene paleoceanographic and climate changes. *Palynology*, **27**, 135–154, <https://doi.org/10.1080/01916122.2003.9989584>
- LEVENTER, A., DOMACK, E. *ET AL.* 2006. Marine sediment record from the East Antarctic margin reveals dynamics of ice sheet recession. *GSA Today*, **16**, 4–10, <http://doi.org/10.1130/GSAT01612A.1>
- LEVER, J.H., BASS, D.W., LEWIS, C.F.M., KLEIN, K. & DIEMAND, D. 1989. Iceberg/seabed interaction events observed during the DIGS experiment. In: SINHA, N.K., SODHI, D.S. & CHUNG, J.S. (eds) *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Offshore Mechanics and Arctic Engineering*. American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, **IV**, 205–220.
- LEVOIR, M.A., GULICK, S.P. *ET AL.* 2011. Preliminary analysis of the Baranof Fan system, Gulf of Alaska, based on 2D seismic reflection and multibeam bathymetry data. Abstract T33A-2372, presented at the American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, 5–9 December, San Francisco, CA.

- LEWIS, A.R., MARCHANT, D.R., KOWALEWSKI, D.E., BALDWIN, S.L. & WEBB, L.E. 2006. The age and origin of the Labyrinth, western Dry Valleys, Antarctica: evidence for extensive middle Miocene subglacial floods and freshwater discharge to the Southern Ocean. *Geology*, **34**, 513–516, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g22145a.1>
- LEWIS, S.E., SLOSS, C.R., MURRAY-WALLACE, C.V., WOODROFFE, C.D. & SMITHERS, S.G. 2013. Post-glacial sea-level changes around the Australian margin: a review. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **74**, 115–138, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.09.006>
- LI, M.Z., SHAW, J., TODD, B.J., KOSTYLEV, V.E. & WU, Y. 2014. Sediment transport and development of banner banks and sandwaves in an extreme tidal system: Upper Bay of Fundy, Canada. *Continental Shelf Research*, **33**, 86–107, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.csr.2013.08.007>
- LICHT, K.J., LEDERER, J.R. & SWOPE, R.J. 2005. Provenance of LGM glacial till (sand fraction) across the Ross Embayment, Antarctica. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **24**, 1499–1520, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2004.10.017>
- LIEN, R. 1981. Sea bed features in the Blaenga area, Weddell Sea, Antarctica, POAC 81. *The Sixth International Conference on Port and Ocean Engineering under Arctic Conditions, Proceedings*, 27–31 July, Quebec, Canada, 706–716.
- LIEN, R. 1983. *Pløyemerker etter isfjell på norsk kontinentalsokkel*. Continental Shelf Institute (IKU) Publication, Trondheim, **109**.
- LIESTØL, O. 1972. Submarine moraines off the west coast of Spitsbergen. *Norsk Polarinstitutt Årbok 1970*, 165–168.
- LILY, K., FINK, D., FABEL, D. & LAMBECK, K. 2010. Pleistocene dynamics of the interior East Antarctic ice sheet. *Geology*, **38**, 703–706, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g31172x.1>
- LIND, E.K. & ANDREWS, J.T. 1985. The fiords of Baffin Island: description and classification. In: ANDREWS, J.T. (ed.) *Quaternary Environments: Eastern Canadian Arctic, Baffin Bay and western Greenland*. Allen & Unwin, Boston, 93–123.
- LINDBERG, B., LABERG, J.S. & VORREN, T.O. 2004. The Nyk Slide – morphology, progression, and age of a partly buried submarine slide offshore northern Norway. *Marine Geology*, **213**, 277–289, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2004.10.010>
- LINDÉN, M. & MÖLLER, P. 2005. Marginal formation of De Geer moraines and their implication on the dynamics of grounding-line recession. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **20**, 113–133, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.902>
- LINTERN, D.G., HILL, P.R. & STACEY, C. 2016. Powerful unconfined turbidity current captured by cabled observatory on the Fraser River delta slope, British Columbia, Canada. *Sedimentology*, **63**, 1041–1064, <https://doi.org/10.1111/sed.12262>
- LINTON, D.L. 1963. The forms of glacial erosion. *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, **33**, 1–28, <https://doi.org/10.2307/620998>
- LIVERMAN, D., BATTERSON, M. ET AL. 2006. Digital elevation models from shuttle radar topography mission data – new insights into the Quaternary history of Newfoundland. *Current Research 2006*, Newfoundland and Labrador Department of Natural Resources, Geological Survey Report 06-1, 177–189.
- LIVINGSTONE, S.J., Ó COFAIGH, C., STOKES, C.R., HILLENBRAND, C.-D., VIELI, A. & JAMIESON, S.S.R. 2012. Antarctic palaeo-ice streams. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **111**, 90–128, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2011.10.003>
- LIVINGSTONE, S.J., Ó COFAIGH, C., STOKES, C.R., HILLENBRAND, C.-D., VIELI, A. & JAMIESON, S.S.R. 2013. Glacial geomorphology of Marguerite Bay Palaeo-Ice stream, western Antarctic Peninsula. *Journal of Maps*, **9**, 558–572, <https://doi.org/10.1080/17445647.2013.829411>
- LIVINGSTONE, S.J., Ó COFAIGH, C., HOGAN, K.A. & DOWDESHELL, J.A. 2016a. Submarine glacial-landform distribution along an Antarctic Peninsula palaeo-ice stream: a shelf–slope transect through the Marguerite Trough system (66–70°S). In: DOWDESHELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESHELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 485–492, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.180>
- LIVINGSTONE, S.J., STOKES, C.R. ET AL. 2016b. Subglacial processes on an Antarctic ice stream bed. 1: sediment transport and bedform genesis inferred from marine geophysical data. *Journal of Glaciology*, **62**, 270–284, <https://doi.org/10.1017/jog.2016.18>
- LLOYD-DAVIS, M.T., ATKINS, C.B., VAN DER MEER, J., BARRETT, P.J. & HICOCK, S.R. 2009. Evidence for cold-based glacial activity in the Allan Hills, Antarctica. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **28**, 3124–3137, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2009.08.002>
- LOBKOVSKY, L., NIKIFOROV, S. ET AL. 2013. Mechanisms responsible for degradation of submarine permafrost on the eastern Arctic shelf of Russia. *Doklady Earth Sciences*, **449**, 280–283, <https://doi.org/10.1134/s1028334x13030124>
- LOI, A., GHIENNE, J.-F. ET AL. 2010. The Late Ordovician glacio-eustatic record from a high-latitude storm-dominated shelf succession: the Bou Ingarf section (Anti-Atlas, Southern Morocco). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **296**, 332–358, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2010.01.018>
- LØKKEBORG, S. 2005. Impacts of trawling and scallop dredging on benthic habitats and communities. *FAO Fisheries Technical Papers*, **472**, 1–58.
- LONCAREVIC, B.D., COURTNEY, R.C. ET AL. 1994. Sonography of a glaciated continental shelf. *Geology*, **22**, 747–750, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1994\)022<0747:soagcs>2.3.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1994)022<0747:soagcs>2.3.co;2)
- LONG, D., STEVENSEN, A.G. ET AL. 2003. Slope failures in the Faroe–Shetland channel. In: LOCAT, J. & MIENERT, J. (eds) *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences*. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, 281–289, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-010-0093-2_31
- LONGVA, O. & THORSNES, T. (eds) 1997. *Skagerrak in the Past and at the Present – An Integrated Study of Geology, Chemistry, Hydrography and Microfossil Ecology*. Geological Survey of Norway, Trondheim, Special Publications, **8**.
- LØNNE, I., NEMEC, W., BLIKRA, L.H. & LAURITSEN, T. 2001. Sedimentary architecture and dynamic stratigraphy of a marine ice-contact system. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **71**, 922–943, <https://doi.org/10.1306/030901710922>
- LÓPEZ-MARTÍNEZ, J., MUÑOZ, A., DOWDESHELL, J.A., LINÉS, C. & ACOSTA, J. 2011. Relict sea-floor ploughmarks record deep-keeled Antarctic icebergs to 45°S on the Argentine margin. *Marine Geology*, **288**, 43–48, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2011.08.002>
- LORING, D.H. & NOTA, D.J.G. 1973. Morphology and sediments of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. *Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, **182**, 1–147.
- LOWE, A.L. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2002. Reconstruction of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet in Pine Island Bay during the Last Glacial Maximum and its subsequent retreat history. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 1879–1897, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791\(02\)00006-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791(02)00006-9)
- LOWE, A.L. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2003. Evidence for abundant subglacial meltwater beneath the paleo-ice sheet in Pine Island Bay, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **49**, 125–138, <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756503781830971>
- LOWE, J. & WALKER, M. 2014. *Reconstructing Quaternary Environments*. 3rd edn. Routledge, London, <https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315797496>
- LUCCHI, R.G., CAMERLENGHI, A. ET AL. 2013. Postglacial sedimentary processes on the Storfjorden and Kveithola trough mouth fans: significance of extreme glacial marine sedimentation. *Global and Planetary Change*, **111**, 309–326, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloplacha.2013.10.008>
- LUNDQVIST, J. 2004. Glacial history of Sweden. In: EHLERS, J. & GIBBARD, P.L. (eds) *Quaternary Glaciations – Extent and Chronology. Part 1: Europe*. Developments in Quaternary Sciences, **2**. Elsevier, 401–412, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1571-0866\(04\)80091-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1571-0866(04)80091-5)
- LUNDQVIST, J. & LAGERBÄCK, R. 1976. The Pärve Fault: a late-glacial fault in the Precambrian of Swedish Lapland. *Geologiska Föreningen i Stockholm Förhandlingar*, **98**, 45–51, <https://doi.org/10.1080/11035897609454337>
- LUNDQVIST, J. & WOHLFARTH, B. 2001. Timing and east-west correlation of south Swedish ice marginal lines during the Late Weichselian. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1127–1148, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791\(00\)00142-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791(00)00142-6)
- LURTON, X. 2010. *An Introduction to Underwater Acoustics: Principles and Applications*. 2nd edn. Springer Science & Business Media, London, New York.

- LUTERNAUER, J.L., CONWAY, K.W., CLAGUE, J.J. & BLAISE, B. 1989. Late Quaternary geology and geochronology of the central continental shelf of western Canada. *Marine Geology*, **89**, 57–68, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(89\)90027-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(89)90027-3)
- MACGREGOR, K.R., ANDERSON, R.S., ANDERSON, S.P. & WADDINGTON, E.D. 2000. Numerical simulations of glacial-valley longitudinal profile evolution. *Geology*, **28**, 1031–1034, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(2000\)28<1031:nsoglp>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(2000)28<1031:nsoglp>2.0.co;2)
- MACKAY, J.R. 1998. Pingo growth and collapse, Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula area, western Arctic coast, Canada; a long-term field study. *Géographie Physique et Quaternaire*, **52**, 271–323, <https://doi.org/10.7202/004847ar>
- MACKENZIE, K.V. 1981. Nine-term equation for the sound speed in the oceans. *Journal of Acoustical Society America*, **70**, 807–812, <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.386920>
- MACKINTOSH, A.N., VERLEYEN, E. ET AL. 2014. Retreat history of the East Antarctic Ice Sheet since the Last Glacial Maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **100**, 10–30, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.07.024>
- MACLACHLAN, S.E., HOWE, J.A. & VARDY, M.E. 2010. Morphodynamic evolution of Kongsfjorden-Krossfjorden, Svalbard during the Late Weichselian and Holocene. In: HOWE, J.A., AUSTIN, W.E.N., FORWICK, M. & PAETZEL, M. (eds) *Fjord Systems and Archives*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **344**, 195–205, <http://doi.org/10.1144/SP344.14>
- MACLEAN, B. & FALCONER, R.K.H. 1979. Geological/geophysical studies in Baffin Bay and Scott Inlet–Buchan Gulf and Cape Dyer–Cumberland Sound areas of the Baffin Island Shelf. *Current Research, Part B, Geological Survey of Canada, Paper*, **79-1B**, 231–244, <https://doi.org/10.4095/105432>
- MACLEAN, B., WILLIAMS, G.L. & SRIVASTAVA, S.P. 1990. Geology of Baffin Bay and Davis Strait. In: KEEN, M.J. & WILLIAMS, G.L. (eds) *Geology of the Continental Margin of Eastern Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, 325–348.
- MACLEAN, B., BLASCO, S. ET AL. 2010. Ice keel seabed features in marine channels of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago: evidence for former ice streams and iceberg scouring. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 2280–2301, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.05.032>
- MACLEAN, B., BLASCO, S. ET AL. 2012. Marine evidence for a glacial ice stream in Amundsen Gulf, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Paper presented at the 42nd International Arctic Workshop, March, Winter Park, Colorado.
- MACLEAN, B., BLASCO, S., BENNETT, R., LAKEMAN, T., HUGHES CLARK, J., KUUS, P. & PATTON, E. 2015. New marine evidence for a Late Wisconsinan ice stream in Amundsen Gulf, Arctic Canada. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **114**, 149–166, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2015.02.003>
- MAIZELS, J. 1997. Jökulhlaup deposits in proglacial areas. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 793–819, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791\(97\)00023-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791(97)00023-1)
- MANGERUD, J., BOLSTAD, M. ET AL. 1992. The Last Glacial Maximum on Spitsbergen, Svalbard. *Quaternary Research*, **38**, 1–31, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894\(92\)90027-g](https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894(92)90027-g)
- MANLEY, W.F. & KAUFFMAN, D.S. 2002. Alaska PaleoGlacier Atlas: Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research (IN-STAAR), University of Colorado, http://instaar.colorado.edu/groups/QGISL/ak_paleoglacier_atlas
- MARGOLD, M., STOKES, C.R., CLARK, C.D. & KLEMAN, J. 2015. Ice streams in the Laurentide Ice Sheet: a new mapping inventory. *Journal of Maps*, **11**, 380–395, <https://doi.org/10.1080/17445647.2014.912036>
- MARTIN, L. & WILLIAMS, F.E. 1924. An ice-eroded fiord: the mode of origin of Lynn Canal, Alaska. *Geographical Review*, **14**, 576–596, <https://doi.org/10.2307/208300>
- MASIOKAS, M., RIVERA, A., ESPIZUA, L.E., VILLALBA, R., DELGADO, S. & ARAVENA, J.C. 2009. Glacier fluctuations in extratropical South America during the past 1000 years. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **281**, 242–268, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2009.08.006>
- MASSON, D.G., HOWE, J.A. & STOKER, M.S. 2002. Bottom-current sediment waves, sediment drifts and contourites in the northern Rockall Trough. *Marine Geology*, **192**, 215–237, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(02\)00556-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(02)00556-x)
- MAYER, C., REEH, N., JUNG-ROTHENHAUSLER, F., HUYBRECHTS, P. & OERTER, H. 2000. The subglacial cavity and implied dynamics under Nioghalvfjærdssjorden Glacier, NE-Greenland. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **27**, 2289–2292, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2000gl011514>
- MAYER, L.A. 1979. The origin of fine-scale acoustic stratigraphy in deep-sea carbonates. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **84**, 6177–6184, <https://doi.org/10.1029/jb084i11p06177>
- MAYER, L.A. & ARMSTRONG, A.A. 2012. U.S. Law of the Sea Cruise to Map and Sample the US Arctic Ocean Margin, University of New Hampshire (UNH), Center for Coastal and Ocean Mapping (CCOM)/Joint Hydrographic Center, (JHC), **159**, <http://ccom.unh.edu/publications/us-law-sea-cruise-map-and-sample-us-arctic-ocean-margin>
- MAYER, L.A., PATON, C.W., GEE, L., GARDNER, J.V. & WARE, C.W. 2000. Interactive 3-D visualization: a tool for seafloor navigation, exploration, and engineering. *Proceedings of the IEEE Oceans*, **2**, 913–920, <https://doi.org/10.1109/oceans.2000.881373>
- MAYER, L.A., ARMSTRONG, A.A., CALDER, B. & GARDNER, J.V. 2010. Seafloor mapping in the Arctic: support for a potential U.S. extended continental shelf. *International Hydrographic Review*, **3**, 14–23.
- MCADOO, D. & LAXON, S. 1997. Antarctic tectonics: constraints from an ERS-1 Satellite Marine Gravity Field. *Science*, **276**, 556–560, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.276.5312.556>
- McFARLANE, J. & MURPHY, R.F. 2013. AUVs survey the Canadian Arctic: ISE's Arctic AUVs evolve to conduct under-ice missions. *Sea Technology*, May, 41–43.
- MCGINNIS, J.P. & HAYES, D.E. 1995. The roles of downslope and along-slope depositional processes: Southern Antarctic Peninsula margin. *Antarctic Research Series*, **68**, 141–156, <https://doi.org/10.1029/ar068p0141>
- MCLAREN, A.S. 2008. *Unknown Waters: A First-Hand Account of the Historic Under-Ice Survey of the Siberian Continental Shelf by USS Queenfish (SSN-651)*. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa.
- MCLAREN, A.S., WADHAMS, P. & WEINTRAUB, R. 1984. The sea ice topography of McClure Strait in winter and summer of 1960 from submarine profiles. *Arctic*, **37**, 110–120, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0032247408008115>
- MCMULLEN, K., DOMACK, E.W., LEVENTER, A., OLSON, C., DUNBAR, R. & BRACHFELD, S. 2006. Glacial morphology and sediment formation in the Mertz Trough, East Antarctica. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **231**, 169–180, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2005.08.004>
- MCMULLEN, K., DOMACK, E., LEVENTER, A., LAVOIE, C. & CANALS, M. 2016. Grounding-zone wedges and mega-scale glacial lineations in the Mertz Trough, East Antarctica. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 241–242, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.175>
- MEIER, M.F. & POST, A. 1969. What are glacier surges? *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **6**, 807–817, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e69-081>
- MELLES, M. & KUHN, G. 1993. Sub-bottom profiling and sedimentological studies in the southern Weddell Sea, Antarctica: evidence for large-scale erosional/depositional processes. *Deep-Sea Research*, **40**, 739–760, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0967-0637\(93\)90069-f](https://doi.org/10.1016/0967-0637(93)90069-f)
- MELLETT, C.L., MAUZ, B., PLATER, A.J., HODGSON, D.M. & LANG, A. 2012. Optical dating of drowned landscapes: a case study from the English Channel. *Quaternary Geochronology*, **10**, 201–208, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quageo.2012.03.012>
- MENZIES, J. 1979. A review of the literature on the formation and location of drumlins. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **14**, 315–359, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-8252\(79\)90093-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-8252(79)90093-x)
- MERCER, J.H. 1970. A former ice sheet in the Arctic Ocean? *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **8**, 19–27, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-0182\(70\)90076-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-0182(70)90076-3)
- METZ, J.M., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & WOODWORTH-LYNAS, C.M.T. 2008. Sea-floor scour at the mouth of Hudson Strait by deep-keeled

- icebergs from the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Marine Geology*, **253**, 149–159, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2008.05.004>
- MIALL, A.D., BALKWILL, H.R. & HOPKINS, W.S.Jr., 1980. *Cretaceous and Tertiary sediments of Eclipse Trough, Bylot Island area, Arctic Canada, and their regional setting*. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 79–23, <https://doi.org/10.4095/102162>
- MICALLEF, A., MASSON, D.G., BERNDT, C. & STOW, D.A.V. 2007. Morphology and mechanics of submarine spreading: a case study from the Storegga Slide. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **112**, F03023, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2006jf000739>
- MICHARD, A., SADDIQI, O., CHALOUAN, A. & FRIZON de Lamote, D. 2008. *Continental Evolution: The Geology of Morocco, Structures, Stratigraphy and Tectonics of the Africa-Atlantic-Mediterranean Triple Junction*. Springer, Heidelberg, <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-77076-3>
- MIENERT, J., KENYON, N.H., THIEDE, J. & HOLLENDER, F.-J. 1993. Polar continental margins: studies off East Greenland. *EOS, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, **74**, 225–236, <https://doi.org/10.1029/93eo00294>
- MILLAR, G. & MACKAY, L. 2015. Maneuvering under the ice: AUV development in the Arctic. *Sea Technology*, April, 35–38.
- MILLER, G.H. & ANDREWS, J.T. 1972. Quaternary history of Northern Cumberland Peninsula, East Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada. Part VI: Preliminary lichen growth curve for *Rhizocarpon geographicum*. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **83**, 1133–1138, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1972\)83\[1133:qhoncp\]2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1972)83[1133:qhoncp]2.0.co;2)
- MILLER, J.D. & HOTZEL, I.S. 1984. Iceberg flux estimation in the Labrador Sea. In: LINARDINI, V.J. (ed.) *Proceedings of the 3rd International Offshore Mechanics and Arctic Engineering Symposium*. American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, **3**, 298–304.
- MILNE, A. 1969. Underwater acoustics in ice-covered seas. *Man in Cold Water Conference, Montreal, Quebec, May 1969*, Oceanology Series 1. Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, McGill University, 37–42.
- MINKE, M., DONNER, N. ET AL. 2007. Distribution, diversity, development and dynamics of polygon mires: examples from NE Yakutia (NE Siberia). *Peatlands International*, **2007**, 36–40.
- MÖLG, T. 2003. Solar-radiation-maintained glacier recession on Kilimanjaro drawn from combined ice-radiation geometry modeling. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **108**, 4731, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2003jd003546>
- MORAN, S.R., CLAYTON, L., HOOKE, R.L., FENTON, M.M. & ANDRIASHEK, L.D. 1980. Glacier-bed landforms of the Prarie region of North America. *Journal of Glaciology*, **25**, 457–476, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1980JoG25-93-457-476>
- MOREAU, J. 2011. The Late Ordovician deglaciation sequence of the SW Murzuq Basin (Libya). *Basin Research*, **23**, 449–477, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2117.2010.00499.x>
- MOREAU, J. & GHIENNE, J.-F. 2016. Cross-shelf trough and ice-stream lineations in the 440 Ma Late Ordovician rocks of northern Africa mapped from high-resolution satellite imagery. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 173–174, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.98>
- MOREAU, J. & HUUSE, M. 2014. Infill of tunnel valleys associated with landward-flowing ice sheets: the missing Middle Pleistocene record of the NW European rivers? *Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems*, **15**, <http://doi.org/10.1002/2013GC005007>
- MOREAU, J., GHIENNE, J.-F., LE HERON, D.P., RUBINO, J.-L. & DEYNOUX, M. 2005. A 440 Million year old ice stream in North Africa. *Geology*, **33**, 753–756, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g21782.1>
- MORRIS, E.M. & VAUGHAN, D.G. 2003. Spatial and temporal variation of surface temperature on the Antarctic Peninsula and the limit of viability of ice shelves. In: DOMACK, E., LEVENTER, A., BURNET, A., BINDSCHADLER, R., CONVEY, P. & KIRBY, M. (eds) *Antarctic Peninsula Climate Variability*. Antarctic Research Series, American Geophysical Union, **79**, 61–68, <https://doi.org/10.1029/ar079p0061>
- MORTENSEN, P.B., HOVLAND, M.T., FOSSÅ, J.H. & FUREVIK, D.M. 2001. Distribution, abundance and size of *Lophelia pertusa* coral reefs in mid-Norway in relation to seabed characteristics. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association*, **81**, 581–597, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s002531540100426x>
- MOSHER, D.C. & PIPER, D.J.W. 2007. Analysis of multibeam seafloor imagery of the Laurentian Fan and the 1929 Grand Banks landslide area. In: LYKOUSIS, V., SAKELLARIOU, D. & LOCAT, J. (eds) *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences. 3rd International Symposium, Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research*, Springer, Netherlands, **27**, 77–88, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-6512-5_9
- MOSHER, D.C. & SIMPKIN, P.G. 1999. Environmental marine geoscience 1. Status and trends of marine high-resolution seismic reflection profiling: data acquisition. *Geoscience Canada*, **26**, 174–188.
- MOSHER, D.C., PIPER, D.J.W., CAMPBELL, D.C. & JENNER, K.A. 2004. Near-surface geology and sediment-failure geohazards of the central Scotian Slope. *AAPG Bulletin*, **88**, 703–723, <https://doi.org/10.1306/01260403084>
- MOSOLA, A.B. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2006. Expansion and rapid retreat of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet in eastern Ross Sea: possible consequence of over-extended ice streams? *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **25**, 2177–2196, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2005.12.013>
- MUGFORD, R.I. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2010. Modeling iceberg-rafted sedimentation in high-latitude fjord environments. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **115**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2009JF001564>
- MUGFORD, R.I. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2011. Modeling glacial meltwater plume dynamics and sedimentation in high-latitude fjords. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **116**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2010JF001735>
- MULDER, T., SYVITSKI, J.P.M., MIGEON, S., FAUGERES, J.-C. & SAVOYE, B. 2003. Marine hyperpycnal flows: initiation, behaviour and related deposits. A review. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **20**, 861–882, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2003.01.003>
- MURRAY, T., DOWDESWELL, J.A., DREWRY, D.J. & FREARSON, I. 1998. Geometric evolution and ice dynamics during a surge of Baka-ninbreen, Svalbard. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**, 263–272, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1998JoG44-147-263-272>
- MURRAY, T., STUART, G.W. ET AL. 2000. Glacier surge propagation by thermal evolution at the bed. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **105**, 13491–13507, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2000jb900066>
- NARANJO, J.A., ARENAS, M., CLAVERO, J. & MUÑOZ, O. 2009. Mass movement-induced tsunamis: main effects during the Patagonian Fjordland seismic crisis in Aisén (45°25'S), Chile. *Andean Geology*, **36**, 137–145, <https://doi.org/10.4067/s0718-71062009000100011>
- NASHT, S. 2005. *Last Explorer: Hubert Wilkins, Hero of the Golden Age of Polar Exploration*. Hodder Australia.
- NERINI, M.K., JONES, L. & BRAHAM, H.W. 1980. *Gray whale feeding ecology*. Report to NOAA-OCSEAP, Research Unit 593, contract R7120828.
- NEWTON, A.M.W., HUUSE, M. & BROCKLEHURST, S.H. 2016. Buried iceberg scours reveal reduced North Atlantic Current during the stage 12 deglacial. *Nature Communications*, **7**, <http://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms10927>
- NEWTON, G.B. 2000. The science ice exercise program: history, achievement, and future of SCICEX. *Arctic Research of the United States*, **14**, 2–7.
- NICHOLLS, K.W., ABRAHAMSEN, E.P. ET AL. 2006. Measurements beneath an Antarctic ice shelf using an autonomous underwater vehicle. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **33**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2006GL025998>
- NICHOLLS, K.W., ØSTERHUS, S. ET AL. 2009. Ice-ocean processes over the continental shelf of the Southern Weddell Sea, Antarctica: a review. *Reviews of Geophysics*, **47**, RG3003, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2007rg000250>
- NIELSEN, T. & KUIPERS, A. 2013. Only 5 southern Greenland shelf edge glaciations since the early Pliocene. *Scientific Reports*, **3**, <http://doi.org/10.1038/srep01875>
- NIESSEN, F., MATTHIESSEN, J. & STEIN, R. 2010. Sedimentary environment and glacial history of the northwest passage (Canadian Arctic Archipelago) reconstructed from high-resolution acoustic data. *Polarforschung*, **79**, 65–80, [10.2312/polarforschung.79.2.65](https://doi.org/10.2312/polarforschung.79.2.65)
- NIESSEN, F., HONG, J.K. ET AL. 2013. Repeated Pleistocene glaciation of the East Siberian continental margin. *Nature Geoscience*, **6**, 842–846, <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo1904>

- NIKIFOROV, S., PAVLIDIS, Y. *ET AL.* 2004. Bathymetric seabed mapping based on GIS-technology. *Berichte zur Polar- und Meeresforschung*, **482**, 41–45.
- NITSCHKE, F.O., CUNNINGHAM, A.P., LARTER, R.D. & GOHL, K. 2000. Geometry and development of glacial continental margin depositional systems in the Bellingshausen Sea. *Marine Geology*, **162**, 277–302, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(99\)00074-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(99)00074-2)
- NITSCHKE, F.O., LARTER, R.D. *ET AL.* 2007. Bathymetry of the Amundsen Sea continental shelf: implications for geology, oceanography, and glaciology. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, **8**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2007GC001694>
- NITSCHKE, F.O., GOHL, K. *ET AL.* 2013. Paleo ice flow and subglacial meltwater dynamics in Pine Island Bay, West Antarctica. *Cryosphere*, **7**, 249–262, <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-7-249-2013>
- NITSCHKE, F.O., LARTER, R.D., GOHL, K., GRAHAM, A.G.C. & KUHN, G. 2016a. Crag-and-tail features on the Amundsen Sea continental shelf, West Antarctica. *In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 199–200, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.2>
- NITSCHKE, F.O., LARTER, R.D., GOHL, K., GRAHAM, A.G.C. & KUHN, G. 2016b. Bedrock channels in Pine Island Bay, West Antarctica. *In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 217–218, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.1>
- NITTROUER, C.A. & KRAVITZ, J.H. 1996. Strataform: a program to study the creation and interpretation of sedimentary strata on continental margins. *Oceanography*, **9**, 146–152, <https://doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.1996.01>
- NOH, M.J. & HOWAT, I.M. 2015. Automated stereo-photogrammetric DEM generation at high latitudes: Surface Extraction with TIN-based Search Minimization (SETSM) validation and demonstration over glaciated regions. *GIScience and Remote Sensing*, **52**, 198–217 <https://doi.org/10.1080/15481603.2015.1008621>
- NOORMETS, R., DOWDESWELL, J.A., LARTER, R.D., Ó COFAIGH, C. & EVANS, J. 2009. Morphology of the upper continental slope in the Bellingshausen and Amundsen Seas – Implications for sedimentary processes at the shelf edge of West Antarctica. *Marine Geology*, **258**, 100–114, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2008.11.011>
- NOORMETS, R., KIRCHNER, N., FLINK, A.E. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2016. Possible iceberg-produced submarine terraces in Hamborgbukta, Spitsbergen. *In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 101–102, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.121>
- NORRMAN, J.O. 1964. Lake Vättern: investigations on shore and bottom morphology. *Geografiska Annaler*, **46**, 1–238, <http://doi.org/10.2307/520397>
- NYGÅRD, A., SEJRUP, H.P., HAFLIDASON, H. & KING, E.L. 2002. Geometry and genesis of glacial debris flows on the North Sea Fan: OBI imagery and deep tow boomer evidence. *Marine Geology*, **188**, 15–33, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(02\)00273-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(02)00273-6)
- NYGÅRD, A., SEJRUP, H.P., HAFLIDASON, H. & BRYN, P. 2005. The glacial North Sea Fan, southern Norwegian margin: architecture and evolution from the upper continental slope to the deep-sea basin. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 71–84, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2004.12.001>
- NYQUIST, H. 1928. Certain topics in telegraph transmission theory. *Transactions of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers*, **47**, 617–644, <https://doi.org/10.1109/t-aiee.1928.5055024>
- Ó COFAIGH, C. 1996. Tunnel valley genesis. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **20**, 1–19, <https://doi.org/10.1177/030913339602000101>
- Ó COFAIGH, C. 1999. Geomorphic and sedimentary signatures of early Holocene deglaciation in High Arctic fiords, Ellesmere Island, Canada: implications for deglacial ice dynamics and thermal regime. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **35**, 437–452, <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjes-35-4-437>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & GROBE, H. 2001. Holocene glaci-marine sedimentation, inner Scoresby Sund, East Greenland: the influence of fast-flowing ice-sheet outlet glaciers. *Marine Geology*, **175**, 103–129, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(01\)00117-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(01)00117-7)
- Ó COFAIGH, C., PUDSEY, C.J., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & MORRIS, P. 2002a. Evolution of subglacial bedforms along a paleo ice-stream, Antarctic Peninsula continental shelf. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2001GL014488>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., TAYLOR, J., DOWDESWELL, J.A., ROSELL-MELE, A., KENYON, N.H., EVANS, J. & MIENERT, J. 2002b. Sediment reworking on high-latitude continental margins and its implications for palaeoceanographic studies: insights from the Norwegian–Greenland Sea. *In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & Ó COFAIGH, C. (eds) Glacier-Influenced Sedimentation on High-Latitude Continental Margins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **203**, 325–348, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.2002.203.01.17>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., TAYLOR, J., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & PUDSEY, C.J. 2003. Palaeo-ice streams, trough mouth fans and high-latitude continental slope sedimentation. *Boreas*, **32**, 37–55, <https://doi.org/10.1080/03009480310001858>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., DOWDESWELL, J.A. *ET AL.* 2004. Timing and significance of glacially influenced mass-wasting in the submarine channels of the Greenland Basin. *Marine Geology*, **207**, 39–54, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2004.02.009>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., DOWDESWELL, J.A., ALLEN, C.S., HIEMSTRA, J., PUDSEY, C.J., EVANS, J. & EVANS, D.J.A. 2005a. Flow dynamics and till genesis associated with a marine-based Antarctic palaeo-ice stream. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **24**, 709–740, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2004.10.006>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., LARTER, R.D., DOWDESWELL, J.A., HILLENBRAND, C.D., PUDSEY, C.J., EVANS, J. & MORRIS, P. 2005b. Flow of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet on the continental margin of the Bellingshausen Sea at the Last Glacial Maximum. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **110**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2005JB003619>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., EVANS, J., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & LARTER, R.D. 2007. Till characteristics, genesis and transport beneath Antarctic paleo-ice streams. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **112**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2006JF000606>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., DOWDESWELL, J.A., EVANS, J. & LARTER, R.D. 2008. Geological constraints on Antarctic ice-stream retreat. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **33**, 513–525, <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.1669>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., DOWDESWELL, J.A. *ET AL.* 2010. Comment on Shaw J., Pugin A. and Young R. 2008: ‘A meltwater origin for Antarctic shelf bedforms with special attention to megalineations’. *Geomorphology*, **117**, 195–198, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2009.09.036>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., DUNLOP, P. & BENETTI, S. 2012. Marine geophysical evidence for Late Pleistocene ice sheet extent and recession on the continental shelf off northwest Ireland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **44**, 147–159, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.02.005>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., ANDREWS, J.T., JENNINGS, A.E., DOWDESWELL, J.A., HOGAN, K.A., KILFEATHER, A.A. & SHELDON, C. 2013a. Glaci-marine lithofacies, provenance and depositional processes on a West Greenland trough-mouth fan. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **28**, 13–26, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.2569>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., DOWDESWELL, J.A. *ET AL.* 2013b. An extensive and dynamic ice sheet on the West Greenland shelf during the last glacial cycle. *Geology*, **41**, 219–222, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g33759.1>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., STOKES, C.R., LIAN, O.B., CLARK, C.D. & TULACYZK, S. 2013c. Formation of mega-scale glacial lineations on the Dubawnt Lake Ice Stream bed: 2. Sedimentology and stratigraphy. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **77**, 210–227, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.06.028>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., DAVIES, B. *ET AL.* 2014. Reconstruction of ice-sheet changes in the Antarctic Peninsula since the Last Glacial Maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **100**, 87–110, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2014.06.023>
- Ó COFAIGH, C., LIVINGSTONE, S.J. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2016a. Mega-scale glacial lineations in Marguerite Trough, Antarctic Peninsula. *In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 175–176, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.72>

- Ó COFAIGH, C., HOGAN, K.A., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & STREUFF, K. 2016b. Stratified glacial-marine basin-fills in West Greenland fjords. *In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A.* (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 99–100, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.83>
- O'BRIEN, P.E. & LEITCHENKOV, G. 1997. Deglaciation of Prydz Bay, East Antarctica, based on echo sounding and topographic features. *Antarctic Research Series*, **71**, 109–126, <https://doi.org/10.1029/ar071p0109>
- O'BRIEN, P.E., LEITCHENKOV, G. & HARRIS, P.T. 1997. Iceberg plough marks, subglacial bedforms and grounding zone moraines in Prydz Bay, Antarctica. *In: DAVIES, T.A., BELL, T. ET AL.* (eds) *Glaciated Continental Margins: an Atlas of Acoustic Images*. Chapman & Hall, London, 228–231, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-5820-6_81
- O'BRIEN, P.E., DE SANTIS, L., HARRIS, P.T., DOMACK, E. & QUILTY, P.G. 1999. Ice shelf grounding zone features of western Prydz Bay, Antarctica: sedimentary processes from seismic and sidescan images. *Antarctic Science*, **11**, 78–91, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954102099000115>
- O'BRIEN, P.E., COOPER, A.K. ET AL. 2004. Prydz Channel Fan and the history of extreme ice advances in Prydz Bay. *In: COOPER, A.K., O'BRIEN, P.E. & RICHTER, C.* (eds) *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results*, **188**. Ocean Drilling Program, College Station, TX, <http://doi.org/10.2973/odp.proc.sr.188.016.2004>
- O'BRIEN, P.E., GOODWIN, I., FORSEBERG, C-F., COOPER, A.K. & WHITEHEAD, J. 2007. Late Neogene ice drainage changes in Prydz Bay, East Antarctica and the interaction of Antarctic ice sheet evolution and climate. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **245**, 390–410, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2006.09.002>
- O'BRIEN, P.E., SMITH, J., STARK, J.S., JOHNSTONE, G., RIDDLE, M. & FRANKLIN, D. 2015. Submarine geomorphology and sea floor processes along the coast of the Vestfold Hills, East Antarctica, from multibeam bathymetry and video data. *Antarctic Science*, **27**, 566–586, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954102015000371>
- O'BRIEN, P.E., BEAMAN, R. ET AL. 2016. Submarine glacial landforms on the cold East Antarctic margin. *In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A.* (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 501–508, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.172>
- OCEAN MAPPING GROUP 2013. Passamaquoddy Bay Pockmarks, <http://www.omg.unb.ca/Projects/PassamaquoddyBay/PassamaquoddyBayPockmarks.html>
- OGORODOV, S. 2011. *The Role of Sea ice in Coastal Dynamics*. Moscow University Press, Moscow [in Russian].
- OLEX AUTOMATIC SEABED CHARTING 2015. http://www.olex.no/index_e.html
- O'REGAN, M., JAKOBSSON, M. & KIRCHNER, N. 2010. Glacial geological implications of overconsolidated sediments on the Lomonosov Ridge and Yermak Plateau. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 3532–3544, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.09.009>
- OTTESEN, D. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2006. Assemblages of submarine landforms produced by tidewater glaciers in Svalbard. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **111**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2005JF000330>
- OTTESEN, D. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2009. An inter-ice stream glaciated margin: submarine landforms and a geomorphic model based on marine-geophysical data from Svalbard. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **121**, 1647–1665, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b26467.1>
- OTTESEN, D., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & RISE, L. 2005a. Submarine landforms and reconstruction of fast-flowing ice streams within a large Quaternary ice sheet: the 2500-km-long Norwegian–Svalbard margin (57–80°N). *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **117**, 1033–1050, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b25577.1>
- OTTESEN, D., RISE, L., KNIES, J., OLSEN, L. & HENRIKSEN, S. 2005b. The Vestfjorden-Trænadjupet palaeo-ice stream drainage system, mid-Norwegian continental shelf. *Marine Geology*, **218**, 175–189, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2005.03.001>
- OTTESEN, D., DOWDESWELL, J.A., LANDVIK, J. & MIENERT, J. 2007. Dynamics of the Late Weichselian ice sheet on Svalbard inferred from high-resolution sea-floor morphology. *Boreas*, **36**, 286–306, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2007.tb01251.x>
- OTTESEN, D., DOWDESWELL, J.A. ET AL. 2008. Submarine landforms characteristic of glacier surges in two Spitsbergen fjords. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **27**, 1583–1599, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.05.007>
- OTTESEN, D., STOKES, C.R., RISE, L. & OLSEN, L. 2008. Ice-sheet dynamics and ice streaming along the coastal parts of northern Norway. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **27**, 922–940, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.01.014>
- OTTESEN, D., RISE, L., ANDERSEN, E.S., BUGGE, T. & EIDVIN, T. 2009. Geological evolution of the Norwegian continental shelf between 61° N and 68° N during the last 3 million years. *Norwegian Journal of Geology*, **89**, 251–265.
- OTTESEN, D., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & BUGGE, T. 2014. Morphology, sedimentary infill and depositional environments of the Early Quaternary North Sea basin (56–62°N). *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **56**, 123–146, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2014.04.007>
- OTTESEN, D., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & BUGGE, T. 2016a. Deeply buried glacial debris-flows imaged in 3D-seismic data from early Quaternary sediments of the northern North Sea. *In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A.* (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 369–370, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.131>
- OTTESEN, D., DOWDESWELL, J.A., RISE, L., THORSNES, T. & BELLEC, V. 2016b. Lateral ice-stream shear-margin moraines on north Norwegian shelves. *In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A.* (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 191–192, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.134>
- OWEN, M.J. 2013. *Morphology and timing of submarine mass movements on the northwest British continental margin*. PhD thesis, University College London.
- PARKES, G. & HATTON, L. 1986. *The Marine Seismic Source*. D. Reidel, Dordrecht <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-3385-4>
- PASSCHIER, S., O'BRIEN, P.E., DALMUTH, J.E., JANUSZCZAK, N., HANDWERGER, D.A. & WHITEHEAD, J.M. 2003. Pliocene-Pleistocene glacial-marine sedimentation in eastern Prydz Bay and development of the Prydz trough-mouth fan, ODP Sites 1166 and 1167, East Antarctica. *Marine Geology*, **199**, 279–305.
- PAULL, C.K., USSLER, W. III ET AL. 2007. Origin of pingo-like features on the Beaufort Sea shelf and their possible relationship to decomposing methane gas hydrates. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **34**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2006GL027977>
- PAULL, C.K., DALLIMORE, D.W. ET AL. 2015. Active mud volcanoes on the continental slope of the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, **16**, 3160–3181, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015gc005928>
- PEAKALL, J., KANE, A.I., MASSON, D.G., KEEVIL, G., MCCAFFREY, W. & CORNEY, R. 2012. Global (latitudinal) variation in submarine channel sinuosity. *Geology*, **40**, 11–14, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g32295.1>
- PEDROSA, M.T., CAMERLENGHI, A., DE MOL, B., URGELES, R., REBESCO, M. & LUCCHI, R.G. 2011. Seabed morphology and shallow sedimentary structure of the Storfjorden and Kveithola trough-mouth fans (North West Barents Sea). *Marine Geology*, **286**, 65–81, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2011.05.009>
- PELLETIER, B.R. 1966. Development of submarine topography in the Canadian Arctic and its relationship to crustal movements. *In: GARLAND, G.D.* (ed.) *Continental Drift*. Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa, Special Publications, **9**, 77–101.
- PELTIER, W.R. 2004. Global glacial isostasy and the surface of the ice-age Earth: the ICE-5G (VM2) model and GRACE. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, **32**, 111–149, <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.earth.32.082503.144359>
- PEREZ-GARCIA, C., BERNDT, C. ET AL. 2011. Linked halokinesis and mud volcanism at the Mercator mud volcano, Gulf of Cadiz. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **116**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2010JB008061>
- PETERSEN, C.J., BÜNZ, S., HUSTOFT, S., MIENERT, J. & KLAESCHEN, D. 2010. High-resolution P-Cable 3D seismic imaging of gas chimney

- structures in gas hydrated sediments of an Arctic sediment drift. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **27**, 1981–1994, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2010.06.006>
- PFIRMAN, S.L. & SOLHEIM, A. 1989. Subglacial meltwater discharge in the open-marine tidewater glacier environment: observations from Nordaustlandet, Svalbard archipelago. *Marine Geology*, **86**, 265–281, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(89\)90089-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(89)90089-3)
- PHILLIPS, E. & MERRITT, J. 2008. Evidence for multiphase water-escape during rafting of shelly marine sediments at Clava, Inverness-shire, NE Scotland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **27**, 988–1011, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.01.012>
- PICKRILL, R.A. 1993. Sediment yields in Fiordland, New Zealand. *Journal of Hydrology (N.Z.)*, **31**, 39–55.
- PICKRILL, R.A., FENNER, J.M. & MCGLONE, M.S. 1992. Late Quaternary evolution of a fjord environment in Preservation Inlet, New Zealand. *Quaternary Research*, **38**, 331–346, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894\(92\)90042-h](https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894(92)90042-h)
- PINET, N., DUCHESNE, M. *ET AL.* 2008. Surface and subsurface signatures of gas seepage in the St Lawrence Estuary (Canada): significance to hydrocarbon exploration. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **25**, 271–288, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2007.07.011>
- PINET, N., BRAKE, V. *ET AL.* 2011. *Surficial Geology and Shaded Seafloor Relief, St. Lawrence River Estuary, Quebec*. Geological Survey of Canada Map 2161A, scale: 1:250 000, <http://doi.org/10.4095/289287>
- PIPER, D.J.W. & NORMARK, W.R. 2009. Processes that initiate turbidity currents and their influence on turbidites: a marine geology perspective. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **79**, 347–362, <https://doi.org/10.2110/jsr.2009.046>
- PIPER, D.J.W., AKSU, A.E., MUDIE, P.J. & SKENE, K.I. 1994. A 1 Ma record of sediment flux south of the Grand Banks. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **13**, 23–37, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791\(94\)90123-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791(94)90123-6)
- PIPER, D.J.W., SHAW, J. & SKEENE, K.I. 2007. Stratigraphic and sedimentological evidence for late Wisconsinan sub-glacial outburst floods to Laurentian Fan. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **246**, 101–119, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2006.10.029>
- PIPER, D.J.W., DEPTUCK, M.E., MOSHER, D.C., HUGHES CLARKE, J.E. & MIGEON, S. 2012. Erosional and depositional features of glacial meltwater discharges on the eastern Canadian continental margin. In: PRATHER, B.E., DEPTUCK, M.E., MOHRIG, D., VAN HOORN, B. & WYNN, R.B. (eds) *Application of the Principles of Seismic Geomorphology to Continental-Slope and Base-of-Slope Systems: Case Studies from Seafloor and Near-Seafloor Analogues*. SEPM Special Publications, **99**, 61–80, <https://doi.org/10.2110/pec.12.99.0061>
- PIPER, D.J.W., CAMPBELL, D.C. & MOSHER, D.C. 2016. Mid-latitude complex trough-mouth fans, Laurentian and Northeast fans, eastern Canada. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 363–364, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.93>
- PIQUÉ, A. & MICHARD, A. 1989. Moroccan Hercynides: a synopsis. The Paleozoic sedimentary and tectonic evolution at the northern margin of West Africa. *American Journal of Science*, **289**, 286–330, <https://doi.org/10.2475/ajs.289.3.286>
- PLAFKAR, G., MOORE, J.C. & WINKLER, G.R. 1994. Geology of the southern Alaska margin. In: PLAFKAR, G. & BERG, H.C. (eds) *The Geology of North America Volume G-1, The Geology of Alaska*. Geological Society of America, Boulder, 389–449, <https://doi.org/10.1130/dnag-gna-g1.389>
- PLANKE, S., BERNDT, C., MIENERT, J. & BÜNZ, S. 2009a. P-Cable High-Resolution 3D Seismic Acquisition Technology. INVEST 2009 Workshop, 23–25 September, University of Bremen, Bremen, Germany.
- PLANKE, S., ERIKSEN, F.N., BERNDT, C., MIENERT, J. & MASSON, D.G. 2009b. P-Cable high-resolution seismic. *Oceanography*, **22**, 85, <https://doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2009.09>
- PLASSEN, L., VORREN, T.O. & FORWICK, M. 2004. Integrated acoustic and coring investigation of glaciogenic deposits in Spitsbergen fjords. *Polar Research*, **23**, 89–110, <https://doi.org/10.3402/polar.v23i1.6269>
- POLYAK, L., FORMAN, S.L., HERLIHY, F.A., IVANOV, G. & KRINITSKY, P. 1997. Late Weichselian deglacial history of the Svyataya (Saint) Anna Trough, northern Kara Sea, Arctic Russia. *Marine Geology*, **143**, 169–188, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(97\)00096-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(97)00096-0)
- POLYAK, L., EDWARDS, M.H., COAKLEY, B.J. & JAKOBSSON, M. 2001. Ice shelves in the Pleistocene Arctic Ocean inferred from glaciogenic deep-sea bedforms. *Nature*, **410**, 453–457, <http://doi.org/10.1038/35068536>
- POLYAK, L., DARBY, D.A., BISCHOF, J. & JAKOBSSON, M. 2007. Stratigraphic constraints of late Pleistocene glacial erosion and deglaciation of the Chukchi margin, Arctic Ocean. *Quaternary Research*, **67**, 234–245, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yqres.2006.08.001>
- POPE, E., TALLING, P.J. *ET AL.* 2016. Long-term record of Barents Sea Ice Sheet advance to the shelf edge from a 140 000 year record. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **150**, 55–66, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2016.08.014>
- POST, A.L., O'BRIEN, P.E., BEAMAN, R.J., RIDDLE, M.J. & DE SANTIS, L. 2010. Physical controls on deep water coral communities on the George V slope, East Antarctica. *Antarctic Science*, **22**, 371–378, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954102010000180>
- POST, A.L., MEIJERS, A.J.S. *ET AL.* (eds) 2014. *The CAML/SCAR-MarBIN Biogeographic Atlas of the Southern Ocean*. Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research, Cambridge.
- POST, V.E.A., GROEN, J., KOOI, H., PERSON, M., GE, S. & EDMUNDS, W.M. 2013. Offshore fresh groundwater reserves as a global phenomenon. *Nature*, **504**, 71–78, <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature12858>
- POWELL, R.D. 1990. Glacimarine processes at grounding-line fans and their growth to ice-contact deltas. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & SCOURSE, J.D. (eds) *Glacimarine Environments: Processes and Sediments*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **53**, 53–73, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.1990.053.01.03>
- POWELL, R.D. 2003. Subaquatic landsystems: Fjords. In: EVANS, D.J.A. (ed.) *Glacial Landsystems*. Arnold, London, 313–347.
- POWELL, R.D. & ALLEY, R.B. 1997. Grounding-line systems: processes, glaciological inferences and the stratigraphic record. In: BARKER, P.F. & COOPER, A.K. (eds) *Geology and Seismic Stratigraphy of the Antarctic Margin, Part 2*. Antarctic Research Series, American Geophysical Union, **71**, 169–187, <https://doi.org/10.1029/ar071p0169>
- POWELL, R.D. & DOMACK, E. 1995. Modern glaciomarine environments. In: MENZIES, J. (ed.) *Glacial Environments, vol. 1: Modern Glacial Environments: Processes, Dynamics and Sediments*. Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 445–486.
- POWELL, R. & DOMACK, E. 2002. Modern glaciomarine environments. In: MENZIES, J. (ed.) *Modern and Past Glacial Environments*. Butterworth-Heinemann, Boston, 361–389, <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-075064226-2/50015-5>
- POWELL, R.D. & MOLNIA, B.F. 1989. Glacimarine sedimentary processes, facies and morphology of the south-southeast Alaska shelf and fjords. *Marine Geology*, **85**, 359–390, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(89\)90160-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(89)90160-6)
- POWELL, R.D., DAWBER, M., MCINNES, J.N. & PYNE, A. 1996. Observations of the grounding-line area at a floating glacier terminus. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 217–223, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1996AoG22-1-217-223>
- PRAEG, D. 1996. *Morphology, stratigraphy and genesis of buried Mid-Pleistocene tunnel-valleys in the southern North Sea Basin*. PhD thesis, University of Edinburgh.
- PREST, V.K., GRANT, D.R. & RAMPTON, V. 1968. *Glacial Map of Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada Map 1253A, scale 1:5 000 000, <https://doi.org/10.4095/108979>
- PRESTI, M., DE SANTIS, L., BRANCOLINI, G. & HARRIS, P.T. 2005. Continental shelf record of the East Antarctic Ice Sheet evolution: seismostratigraphic evidence from the George V Basin. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **24**, 1223–1241, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2004.10.008>
- PREUSSER, F., REITNER, J.M. & SCHLÜCHTER, C. 2010. Distribution, geometry, age and origin of overdeepened valleys and basins in the Alps and their foreland. *Swiss Journal of Geosciences*, **103**, 407–426, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00015-010-0044-y>
- PRIETO, M.J., ERCILLA, G., CANALS, M. & DE BATIST, M. 1999. Seismic stratigraphy of the Central Bransfield Basin (NW Antarctic Peninsula): interpretation of deposits and sedimentary processes in a

- glacio-marine environment. *Marine Geology*, **157**, 47–68, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(98\)00149-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(98)00149-2)
- PRIOR, D.B. & BORNHOLD, B.D. 1989. Submarine sedimentation on a developing Holocene fan delta. *Sedimentology*, **36**, 1053–1076, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.1989.tb01542.x>
- PRIOR, D.B. & BORNHOLD, B.D. 1990. The underwater development of Holocene fan deltas. In: COLELLA, A. & PRIOR, D.B. (eds) *Coarse-Grained Deltas*. Special Publication of the International Association of Sedimentologists, **10**, 75–90, <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444303858.ch4>
- PRIOR, D.B., WISEMAN, W.J.Jr & BRYANT, W.R. 1981. Submarine chutes on the slopes of fjord deltas. *Nature*, **290**, 326–328, <https://doi.org/10.1038/290326a0>
- PRIOR, D.B., BORNHOLD, B.D. & COLEMAN, J.M. 1983. *Geomorphology of a submarine landslide, Kitimat Arm, British Columbia*. Geological Survey of Canada Open File Report 961, <https://doi.org/10.4095/129784>
- PRIOR, D.B., BORNHOLD, B.D. & JOHNS, M.W. 1984. Depositional characteristics of a submarine debris flow. *Journal of Geology*, **92**, 707–727, <https://doi.org/10.1086/628907>
- PRITCHARD, H.D. & VAUGHAN, D.G. 2007. Widespread acceleration of tidewater glaciers on the Antarctic Peninsula. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **112**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2006JF000597>
- PRITCHARD, H.D., LIGTENBERG, S.R.M., FRICKER, H.A., VAUGHAN, D.G., VAN DEN BROEKE, M.B. & PADMAN, L. 2012. Antarctic ice-sheet loss driven by basal melting of ice shelves. *Nature*, **484**, 502–505, <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10968>
- PUDSEY, C.J. 2000. Sedimentation on the continental rise west of the Antarctic Peninsula over the last three glacial cycles. *Marine Geology*, **167**, 313–338, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(00\)00039-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(00)00039-6)
- PUDSEY, C.J. & CAMERLENGHI, A. 1998. Glacial-interglacial deposition on a sediment drift on the Pacific margin of the Antarctic Peninsula. *Antarctic Science*, **10**, 286–308, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954102098000376>
- PUDSEY, C.J., BARKER, P.F. & LARTER, R.D. 1994. Ice sheet retreat from the Antarctic Peninsula shelf. *Continental Shelf Research*, **14**, 1647–1675, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0278-4343\(94\)90041-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0278-4343(94)90041-8)
- PUNKARI, M. 1980. The ice lobes of the Scandinavian ice sheet during the deglaciation in Finland. *Boreas*, **9**, 307–310, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1980.tb00710.x>
- QUINONES, G., BRACHFELD, S., GORRING, M., PREZANT, R.S. & DOMACK, E. 2005. A benthic survey of Jun Jaegyu Volcano: an active undersea volcano in Antarctic Sound, Antarctica. Abstract PP41A-0636 presented at the American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, 5–9 December, San Francisco.
- RAFAELSEN, B., ANDREASSEN, K., KUILMAN, L.W., LEBESBYE, E., HOGSTAD, K. & MIDTBØ, M. 2002. Geomorphology of buried glacial horizons in the Barents Sea from three-dimensional seismic data. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & Ó COFAIGH, C. (eds) *Glacier-Influenced Sedimentation on High-Latitude Continental Margins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **203**, 259–276, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.2002.203.01.14>
- RAFAELSEN, B., ANDREASSEN, K., HOGSTAD, K. & KUILMAN, L.W. 2007. Large-scale glaciotectonic-imbricated thrust sheets on three-dimensional seismic data: facts or artefacts? *Basin Research*, **19**, 87–103, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2117.2007.00313.x>
- RAISED CONSORTIUM 2014. A community-based geological reconstruction of Antarctic Ice Sheet deglaciation since the Last Glacial Maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **100**, 1–9, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2014.06.025>
- RAJAN, A., BÜNZ, S., MIENERT, J. & SMITH, A. 2013. Gas hydrate systems in petroleum provinces of the SW-Barents Sea. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **46**, 92–106, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2013.06.009>
- RAVIER, E., BUONCRISTIANI, J.-F., GUIAUD, M., MENZIES, J., CLERC, S., GOUPY, B. & PORTIER, E. 2014. Porewater pressure control on subglacial soft sediment remobilization and tunnel valley formation: a case study from the Alnif tunnel valley (Morocco). *Sedimentary Geology*, **304**, 71–95, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sedgeo.2014.02.005>
- REBESCO, M., LARTER, R.D., CAMERLENGHI, A. & BARKER, P.F. 1996. Giant sediment drifts on the continental rise west of Antarctic Peninsula. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **16**, 65–75, <https://doi.org/10.1007/bf02202600>
- REBESCO, M., LARTER, R.D., BARKER, P.F., CAMERLENGHI, A. & VANNESTE, L.E. 1997. The history of sedimentation on the continental rise west of the Antarctic Peninsula. *Antarctic Research Series*, **71**, 29–49, <https://doi.org/10.1029/ar071p0029>
- REBESCO, M., CAMERLENGHI, A., DESANTIS, L., DOMACK, E.W. & KIRBY, M. 1998. Seismic stratigraphy of Palmer Deep: a fault-bounded late Quaternary sediment trap on the inner continental shelf, Antarctic Peninsula margin. *Marine Geology*, **151**, 89–110, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(98\)00057-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(98)00057-7)
- REBESCO, M., CAMERLENGHI, A., GELETTI, R. & CANALS, M. 2006. Margin architecture reveals the transition to the modern Antarctic ice sheet ca. 3Ma. *Geology*, **34**, 301–304, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g22000.1>
- REBESCO, M., CAMERLENGHI, A. ET AL. 2007. Interaction of processes and importance of contourites: insights from the detailed morphology of sediment Drift 7, Antarctica. In: (eds) VIANA, A.R. & REBESCO, M. *Economic, Palaeoceanographic Significance of Contourite Deposits*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **276**, 95–110, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.2007.276.01.05>
- REBESCO, M., LIU, Y. ET AL. 2011. Deglaciation of the western margin of the Barents Sea Ice Sheet – a swath bathymetric and sub-bottom seismic study from the Kveithola Trough. *Marine Geology*, **279**, 141–147, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2010.10.018>
- REBESCO, M., CAMERLENGHI, A. & LLOPART, J. 2016. Glacigenic debris-flow deposits, Storfjorden Fan. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 373–374, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.34>
- REDDY, P.R. 2012. Historical development of seismic imaging technique – an overview. *Journal of the Indian Geophysical Union*, **16**, 71–86.
- REEH, N., MAYER, C., MILLER, H., THOMSEN, H.H. & WEIDICK, A. 1999. Present and past climate control on fjord glaciations in Greenland: implications for IRD-deposition in the sea. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **26**, 1039–1042, <https://doi.org/10.1029/1999gl1900065>
- REIMNITZ, E., DETHLEFF, D. & NÜRNBERG, D. 1994. Contrasts in Arctic shelf sea-ice regimes and some implications: Beaufort Sea v. Laptev Sea. *Marine Geology*, **119**, 215–225, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(94\)90182-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(94)90182-1)
- RENARD, V. & ALLENOU, J.P. 1979. SeaBeam multibeam echo sounding. In: CHARCOT, J. (ed.) *Description, Evaluation and First Results. International Hydrographic Review*, **56**, 35–67.
- RIGNOT, E. & KANAGARATNAM, P. 2006. Changes in the velocity structure of the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Science*, **311**, 986–988, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1121381>
- RIGNOT, E., BAMBER, J.L. ET AL. 2008. Recent Antarctic ice mass loss from radar interferometry and regional climate modelling. *Nature Geoscience*, **1**, 106–110, <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo102>
- RIGNOT, E., MOUGINOT, J. & SCHEUCHL, B. 2011. Ice flow of the Antarctic ice sheet. *Science*, **333**, 1427–1430, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1208336>
- RIGNOT, E., JACOBS, S., MOUGINOT, J. & SCHEUCHL, B. 2013. Ice-shelf melting around Antarctica. *Science*, **341**, 266–270, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1235798>
- RIGNOT, E., MOUGINOT, J., MORLIGHEM, M., SEROUSSI, H. & SCHEUCHL, B. 2014. Widespread, rapid grounding line retreat of Pine Island, Thwaites, Smith, and Kohler glaciers, West Antarctica, from 1992 to 2011. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **41**, 3502–3509, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014gl060140>
- RINGBERG, B., HOLLAND, B. & MILLER, U. 1984. Till stratigraphy and provenance of the glacial chalk rafts at Kvarnby and Ängdala, Southern Sweden. *Striae*, **20**, 79–90.
- RINTOUL, S.R. 1998. On the origin and influence of Adélie Land Bottom Water. In: JACOBS, S.S. & WEISS, R.F. (eds) *Ocean, Ice and Atmosphere: Interactions at the Antarctic Continental Margin*. American Geophysical Union, Washington, Antarctic Research Series, **75**, 151–171, <https://doi.org/10.1029/ar075p0151>
- RISE, L. & ROKOENGEN, K. 1984. Surficial sediments in the Norwegian sector of the North Sea between 60°30'N and 62°N. *Marine Geology*, **58**, 287–317, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(84\)90206-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(84)90206-8)

- RISE, L., OLESEN, O. *ET AL.* 2004. Mid-Pleistocene ice drainage pattern in the Norwegian Channel imaged by 3D seismic. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 2323–2335, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2004.04.005>
- RISE, L., OTTESEN, D., BERG, K. & LUNDIN, E. 2005. Large-scale development of the mid-Norwegian margin during the last 3 million years. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 33–44, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2004.10.010>
- RISE, L., OTTESEN, D., LONGVA, O., SOLHEIM, A., ANDERSEN, E.S. & AYERS, S. 2006. The Sklinnadjupet slide and its relation to the Elsterian glaciation on the mid-Norwegian margin. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **23**, 569–583, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2006.05.005>
- RISE, L., BØE, R., OTTESEN, D., LONGVA, O. & OLSEN, H.A. 2008. Postglacial depositional environments and sedimentation rates in the Norwegian Channel off southern Norway. *Marine Geology*, **251**, 124–138, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2008.02.012>
- RISE, L., CHAND, S. *ET AL.* 2012. Investigations of slides at the upper continental slope off Vesterålen, North Norway. In: YAMADA, Y., KAWAMURA, K. *ET AL.* (eds) *Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences*. Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research Series, **31**. Springer, Netherlands, 167–176, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-2162-3_15
- RISE, L., BØE, R. *ET AL.* 2013. The Lofoten–Vesterålen continental margin, North Norway: canyons and mass movement activity. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **45**, 134–149, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2013.04.021>
- RISE, L., BELLEC, V.K., OTTESEN, D., BØE, R. & THORSNES, T. 2016a. Hill–hole pairs on the Norwegian continental shelf. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 203–204, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.42>
- RISE, L., OTTESEN, D., OLESEN, O. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2016b. Buried mega-scale glacial lineations in the Norwegian Channel from 3D seismic imagery. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 179–180, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.37>
- ROBB, J.M. 1984. Spring sapping on the lower continental slope, offshore New Jersey. *Geology*, **12**, 278–282, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1984\)12<278:ssotlc>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1984)12<278:ssotlc>2.0.co;2)
- ROBERTS, D.H., REA, B.R., LANE, T.P., SCHNABEL, C. & RODÉS, A. 2013. New constraints on Greenland ice sheet dynamics during the last glacial cycle: evidence from the Ummannaq ice stream system. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **118**, 519–541, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrf.20032>
- ROBERTS, J.M., WHEELER, A.J. & FREIHALD, A. 2006. Reefs of the deep: the biology and geology of cold-water coral ecosystems. *Science*, **312**, 543–547, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1119861>
- ROBIN, G. de Q. 1979. Formation, flow and disintegration of ice shelves. *Journal of Glaciology*, **24**, 259–271, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1979JoG24-90-259-271>
- ROGERS, J., KELLEY, J.T. *ET AL.* 2006. Shallow-water pockmark formation in temperate estuaries: a consideration of origins in the western Gulf of Maine with special focus on Belfast Bay. *Marine Geology*, **225**, 45–62, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2005.07.011>
- ROMANOVSKII, N. 1977. *Formation of Polygonal-Wedge Systems*. Nauka, Novosibirsk [in Russian].
- RØRVIK, K.-L., LABERG, J.S., HALD, M., RAVNA, E.K. & VORREN, T.O. 2010. Behaviour of the northwestern part of the Fennoscandian Ice Sheet during Last Glacial Maximum – a response to external forcing. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 2224–2237, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.05.022>
- ROSE, J. 1987. Drumlins as part of a glacier bedform continuum. In: MENZIES, J. & ROSE, J. (eds) *Drumlin Symposium*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 103–116.
- ROSE, K.E. 1979. Characteristics of ice flow in Marie Byrd Land, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **24**, 63–75, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1979JoG24-90-63-75>
- RÖTHLISBERGER, H. 1972. Water pressure in intra- and subglacial channels. *Journal of Glaciology*, **11**, 177–203, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1972JoG11-62-177-203>
- RUDDIMAN, W.F. 1977. Late Quaternary deposition of ice-rafted sand in the subpolar North Atlantic (lat 40–65°N). *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **88**, 1813–1827, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1977\)88<1813:lqdois>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1977)88<1813:lqdois>2.0.co;2)
- RUDELS, B., FAHRBACH, E., MEINCKE, J., BUDÉUS, G. & ERIKSSON, P. 2002. The East Greenland Current and its contribution to the Denmark Strait Overflow. *ICES Journal of Marine Sciences*, **59**, 1133–1154, <https://doi.org/10.1006/jmsc.2002.1284>
- RUSSELL, A.J. & KNUDSEN, O. 2002. The effects of glacier-outburst flood flow dynamics on ice-contact deposits: November 1996 jökulhlaup, Skeiðarársandur, Iceland. In: MARTINI, I.P., BAKER, V.R. & GARZON, G. (eds) *Flood and Megaflood Deposits: Recent and Ancient Examples*. Blackwell Science, Oxford, International Association of Sedimentologists Special Publications, **32**, 67–83, <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444304299.ch5>
- RUSSELL, A.J., KNUDSEN, O., FAY, H., MARREN, P.M., HEINZ, J. & TRONICKE, J. 2001. Morphology and sedimentology of a giant supraglacial ice-walled, jokulhlaup channel, Skeidarajokull, Iceland: implications for esker genesis. *Global and Planetary Change*, **28**, 193–216, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0921-8181\(00\)00073-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0921-8181(00)00073-4)
- RUSSELL, A.J., ROBERTS, M.J., FAY, H., MARREN, P.M., CASSIDY, N.J., TWEED, F.S. & HARRIS, T. 2006. Icelandic jökulhlaup impacts: implications for ice-sheet hydrology, sediment transfer and geomorphology. *Geomorphology*, **75**, 33–64, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2005.05.018>
- RUSZCZYŃSKA-SZENAICH, H. 1987. The origin of glacial rafts: detachment, transport, deposition. *Boreas*, **16**, 101–112, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1987.tb00761.x>
- RÜTHER, D.C., MATTINGSDAL, R., ANDREASSEN, K., FORWICK, M. & HUSUM, K. 2011. Seismic architecture and sedimentology of a major grounding zone system deposited by the Bjørnøyrenna Ice Stream during Late Weichselian deglaciation. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **30**, 2776–2792, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.06.011>
- RÜTHER, D.C., BJARNADÓTTIR, L.R. *ET AL.* 2012. Pattern and timing of the northwestern Barents Sea Ice Sheet deglaciation and indications of episodic Holocene deposition. *Boreas*, **41**, 494–512, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2011.00244.x>
- RÜTHER, D.C., ANDREASSEN, K. & SPAGNOLO, M. 2013. Aligned glacio-tectonic rafts on the central Barents Sea seafloor revealing extensive glacio-tectonic erosion during the last deglaciation. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **40**, 6351–6355, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013gl058413>
- RÜTHER, D.C., ANDREASSEN, K. & SPAGNOLO, M. 2016. Aligned glacio-tectonic rafts on the floor of the central Barents Sea. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 189–190, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.61>
- RYAN, J.C., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & HOGAN, K.A. 2016. Three cross-shelf troughs on the continental shelf of SW Greenland from Olex data. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 167–168, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.9>
- RYDNINGEN, T.A., VORREN, T.O., LABERG, J.S. & KOLSTAD, V. 2013. The marine-based NW Fennoscandian ice sheet: glacial and deglacial dynamics as reconstructed from submarine landforms. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **68**, 126–141, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.02.013>
- RYDNINGEN, T.A., LABERG, J.S. & KOLSTAD, V. 2016a. Evolution of Andfjorden Trough-Mouth Fan, Norwegian Sea: buried glacial debris-flows and mega-scale glacial lineations. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 365–366, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.99>
- RYDNINGEN, T.A., LABERG, J.S. & KOLSTAD, V. 2016b. Late Cenozoic evolution of high-gradient trough mouth fans and canyons on the

- glaciated continental margin offshore Troms, northern Norway—Paleoclimatic implications and sediment yield. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **128**, 576–596, <https://doi.org/10.1130/b31302.1>
- SACCHETTI, F., BENETTI, S., Ó COFAIGH, C. & GEORGIOPOULOU, A. 2012. Geophysical evidence of deep-keeled icebergs on the Rockall Bank, Northeast Atlantic Ocean. *Geomorphology*, **159–160**, 63–72, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2012.03.005>
- SÆTTEM, J. 1990. Glaciotectonic forms and structures on the Norwegian continental shelf: observations, processes and implications. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, **70**, 81–94.
- SÆTTEM, J. 1994. Glaciotectonic structures along the southern Barents shelf margin. In: WARREN, W.P. & CROOT, D.G. (eds) *Formation and Deformation of Glacial Deposits*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 95–113.
- SÆTTEM, J., POOLE, D.A.R., ELLINGSEN, L. & SEJRUP, H.P. 1992. Glacial geology of outer Bjørnøyrenna, southwestern Barents Sea. *Marine Geology*, **103**, 15–51, [http://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(92\)90007-5](http://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(92)90007-5)
- SÆTTEM, J., RISE, L., ROKOENGEN, K. & BY, T. 1996. Soil investigations offshore mid Norway: a case study of glacial influence on geotechnical properties. *Global and Planetary Change*, **12**, 271–285, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181\(95\)00024-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181(95)00024-0)
- SAINT-ANGE, F., PIPER, D.J.W. ET AL. 2013. *Logs of piston cores, deep-water Labrador margin*. Geological Survey of Canada Open File 7109, <https://doi.org/10.4095/292579>
- SALVIGSEN, O. 1981. Radiocarbon dated raised beaches in Kong Karls Land, Svalbard, and their consequences for the glacial history of the Barents Sea area. *Geografiska Annaler*, **63A**, 283–291, <https://doi.org/10.2307/520841>
- SALVIGSEN, O., ADRIELSSON, L., HJORT, C., KELLY, M., LANDVIK, J.Y. & RONNERT, L. 1995. Dynamics of the last glaciation of eastern Svalbard as inferred from glacier-movement indicators. *Polar Research*, **14**, 141–152, <https://doi.org/10.3402/polar.v14i2.6660>
- SANDERSON, T.J.O. 1979. Equilibrium profile of ice shelves. *Journal of Glaciology*, **22**, 435–460, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1979JoG22-88-435-460>
- SANDWELL, D.T., SMITH, W.H.F., GILLE, S., JAYNE, S., SOOFI, & COAKLEY, B. 2001. Bathymetry from Space: White paper in support of a high-resolution, ocean altimeter mission. Online white paper, http://topex.ucsd.edu/marine_grav/white_paper.pdf
- SANFORD, B.V. 1993. St. Lawrence platform-geology. In: STOTT, D.F. & AITKEN, J.D. (eds) *Sedimentary Cover of the Craton in Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Geology of Canada, **5**, 723–786, <https://doi.org/10.1130/dnag-gna-d1.723>
- SANFORD, B.V. & GRANT, A.C. 1990. Bedrock geological mapping and basin studies in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. In: *Current Research Part B, Eastern and Atlantic Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper **90-1B**, <https://doi.org/10.4095/129048>
- SARKAR, S., BERNDT, C., CHABERT, A., MASSON, D.G., MINSHULL, T.A. & WESTBROOK, G.K. 2011. Switching of a paleo-ice stream in northwest Svalbard. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **30**, 1710–1725, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.03.013>
- SCHLEE, J. 1973. *Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope of the United States – Sediment Texture of the Northeastern Part*. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper **529-L**, <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/pp529L>
- SCHNELLMANN, M., ANSELMETTI, F.S., GIARDINI, D. & MCKENZIE, J.A. 2005. Mass movement-induced fold-and-thrust belt structures in unconsolidated sediments in Lake Lucerne (Switzerland). *Sedimentology*, **52**, 271–289, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.2004.00694.x>
- SCHNITKER, D., BELKNAP, D.F., BACCHUS, T.S., FRIEZ, J.K., LUSARDI, B.A. & POPEK, D.M. 2001. Deglaciation of the Gulf of Maine. In: WEDDLE, T.K. & RETELLE, M.J. (eds) *Deglacial History and Relative Sea-Level Changes, Northern New England and Adjacent Canada*. Geological Society of America, Special Papers, **351**, 9–34, <https://doi.org/10.1130/0-8137-2351-5.9>
- SCHOCK, S.G., LEBLANC, L.R. & MAYER, L.A. 1989. Chirp subbottom profiler for quantitative sediment analysis. *Geophysics*, **54**, 445–450, <https://doi.org/10.1190/1.1442670>
- SCHOLL, D.W., BUFFINGTON, E.C., HOPKINS, D.M. & ALPHA, T.R. 1970. The structure and origin of the large submarine canyons of the Bering Sea. *Marine Geology*, **8**, 187–210, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(70\)90043-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(70)90043-5)
- SCHOMACKER, A., BENEDIKTSSON, O.I. & INGOLFSSON, O. 2014. The Eyjabakkajökull glacial landsystem, Iceland: geomorphic impact of multiple surges. *Geomorphology*, **218**, 98–107, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2013.07.005>
- SCHOOF, C.G. 2007. Ice-sheet grounding line dynamics: steady states, stability and hysteresis. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **112**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2006JF000664>
- SCHOOF, C. & CLARKE, G.K.C. 2008. A model for spiral flows in basal ice and the formation of subglacial flutes based on a Reiner–Rivlin rheology for glacial ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **113**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2007JB004957>
- SCHUMM, S.A. & LICHTY, R.W. 1965. Time, space and causality in geomorphology. *American Journal of Science*, **263**, 110–119, <https://doi.org/10.2475/ajs.263.2.110>
- SCHYTT, V. 1969. Some comments on glacier surges in eastern Svalbard. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **6**, 867–873, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e69-088>
- SCOTT, D.B. & GREENBERG, D.A. 1983. Relative sea-level rise and tidal development in the Fundy tidal system. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **20**, 1554–1564, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e83-145>
- SCOURSE, J.D., HAAPANIEMI, A.I. ET AL. 2009. Growth, dynamics and deglaciation of the last British-Irish Ice Sheet: the deep-sea ice-rafted detritus record. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **28**, 3066–3084, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2009.08.009>
- SEJRUP, H.P., AARSETH, I. ET AL. 1995. Quaternary of the Norwegian Channel: glaciation history and palaeoceanography. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, **75**, 65–87.
- SEJRUP, H.P., LARSEN, E. ET AL. 2003. Configuration, history and impact of the Norwegian Channel Ice Stream. *Boreas*, **32**, 18–36, <https://doi.org/10.1080/03009480310001029>
- SELLEVOLL, M.A. & SUNDVOR, E. 1974. The origin of the Norwegian Channel – a discussion based on seismic measurements. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **11**, 224–231, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e74-020>
- SEPÚLVEDA, S.A. & SEREY, A. 2009. Tsunamigenic, earthquake-triggered rock slope failures during the April 21, 2007 Aisén earthquake, southern Chile (45.5°S). *Andean Geology*, **36**, 131–136, <https://doi.org/10.4067/s0718-71062009000100010>
- SERAMUR, K.C., POWELL, R.D. & CARLSON, P.R. 1997. Evaluation of conditions along the grounding line of temperate marine glaciers: an example from Muir Inlet, Glacier Bay, Alaska. *Marine Geology*, **140**, 307–327, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(97\)00026-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(97)00026-1)
- SERGIENKO, O.V. 2013. Basal channels on ice shelves. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **118**, 1342–1355, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrf.20105>
- SERREZE, M.C., HOLLAND, M.M. & STROEVE, J. 2007. Perspectives on the Arctic's shrinking sea-ice cover. *Science*, **315**, 1533–1536, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1139426>
- SEXTON, D.J., DOWDESWELL, J.A., SOLHEIM, A. & ELVERHOI, A. 1992. Seismic architecture and sedimentation in northwest Spitsbergen fjords. *Marine Geology*, **103**, 53–68, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(92\)90008-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(92)90008-6)
- SHAPIRO, N. & RITZWOLLER, M. 2004. Inferring surface heat flux distributions guided by a global seismic model: particular application to Antarctica. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **223**, 213–224, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2004.04.011>
- SHARP, M.J. 1984. Annual moraine ridges at Skálafellsjökull, south-east Iceland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**, 82–93, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1984JoG30-104-82-93>
- SHARP, M. 1985a. Crevasse-fill ridges – a landform type characteristic of surging glaciers. *Geografiska Annaler*, **67A**, 213–220, <https://doi.org/10.2307/521099>
- SHARP, M. 1985b. Sedimentation and stratigraphy at Eyjabakkajökull – an Icelandic surging glacier. *Quaternary Research*, **24**, 268–284, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894\(85\)90050-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894(85)90050-x)
- SHARP, R.P. 1988. *Living Ice*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- SHAW, J. 2003. Submarine moraines in Newfoundland coastal waters: implications for the deglaciation of Newfoundland and adjacent areas. *Quaternary International*, **99–100**, 115–134, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1040-6182\(02\)00125-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1040-6182(02)00125-8)

- SHAW, J. & COURTNEY, R.C. 1997. Multibeam bathymetry of glaciated terrain off southwest Newfoundland. *Marine Geology*, **143**, 125–135, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(97\)00093-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(97)00093-5)
- SHAW, J. & COURTNEY, R.C. 2004. A *Digital Elevation Model of Atlantic Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 4634, <https://doi.org/10.4095/215828>
- SHAW, J. & FORBES, D.L. 1990. Late-Quaternary sedimentation in St. George's Bay, southwest Newfoundland: acoustic stratigraphy and surficial deposits. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **27**, 964–983, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e90-099>
- SHAW, J. & FORBES, D.L. 1995. The post-glacial relative sea-level lowstand in Newfoundland. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **32**, 1308–1330, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e95-107>
- SHAW, J. & POTTER, D.P. 2016. Anthropogenic modification of a fjord: Bay of Islands, Newfoundland. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 121–122, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.66>
- SHAW, J., BATTERSON, M., CHRISTIAN, H.A. & COURTNEY, R.C. 2000a. New evidence of lateglacial and Holocene geological processes in Bay of Islands, Newfoundland. *Atlantic Geology*, **36**, 139–155, <https://doi.org/10.4138/2017>
- SHAW, J., GRANT, D.R. ET AL. 2000b. Submarine and onshore end moraines in southern Newfoundland: implications for the history of late Wisconsinan ice retreat. *Boreas*, **29**, 295–314, <https://doi.org/10.1080/030094800448055>
- SHAW, J., COURTNEY, R.C. & BEAVER, D. 2002a. *Bonne Bay, Newfoundland: Interpretation of multibeam bathymetry data*. Geological Survey of Canada Open File 4191, 1 sheet.
- SHAW, J., GAREAU, P. & COURTNEY, R.C. 2002b. Paleogeography of Atlantic Canada 13–0 kyr. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 1861–1878, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791\(02\)00004-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791(02)00004-5)
- SHAW, J., PIPER, D.J.W. ET AL. 2006. A conceptual model of the deglaciation of Atlantic Canada. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **25**, 2059–2081, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.03.002>
- SHAW, J., TODD, B.J. ET AL. 2009. Late Wisconsinan glacial landsystems on Atlantic Canadian shelves: new evidence from multibeam and single-beam sonar data. *Boreas*, **38**, 146–159, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2008.00043.x>
- SHAW, J., AMOS, C.L., GREENBERG, D.A., O'REILLY, C.T., PARROTT, D.R. & PATTON, E. 2010. Catastrophic tidal expansion in the Bay of Fundy, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **47**, 1079–1091, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e10-046>
- SHAW, J., POTTER, D.P. & KOSTYLEV, V.E. 2011. *Seascapes, Placentia Bay, Newfoundland and Labrador*. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 6683, <https://doi.org/10.4095/288644>
- SHAW, J., TODD, B.J., LI, M.Z. & WU, Y. 2012. Anatomy of the tidal scour system in Minas Passage, Bay of Fundy, Canada. *Marine Geology*, **323–325**, 123–134, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2012.07.007>
- SHAW, J., PUIG, P. & HAN, G. 2013. Megafaults in a continental shelf setting, Placentia Bay, Newfoundland. *Geomorphology*, **189**, 12–25, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2013.01.010>
- SHAW, J., TODD, B.J., LI, M.Z., MOSHER, D.C. & KOSTYLEV, V.E. 2014. Continental shelves of Atlantic Canada. In: CHIOCCI, F.L. & CHIVAS, A.R. (eds) *Continental Shelves of the World: Their Evolution During the Last Glacio-Eustatic Cycle*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **41**, 7–19, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M41.2>
- SHEARER, J.M., MACNAB, R.F., PELLETIER, B.R. & SMITH, T.B. 1971. Submarine pingos in the Beaufort Sea. *Science*, **174**, 816–818, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.174.4011.816>
- SHEPARD, F. 1931. Glacial troughs of the continental shelves. *Journal of Geology*, **39**, 345–360, <https://doi.org/10.1086/623846>
- SHEPARD, F.P., TREFETHEN, J.M. & COHEE, G.V. 1934. Origin of Georges Bank. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **45**, 281–302, <https://doi.org/10.1130/gsab-45-281>
- SHEPHERD, A., IVINS, E.R. ET AL. 2012. A reconciled estimate of ice-sheet mass balance. *Science*, **338**, 1183–1189, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1228102>
- SHERIFF, R.E. 1996. Understanding the Fresnel Zone. *AAPG Explorer (Geophysical Corner)*, October, 18–19.
- SHERIFF, R.E. & GELDART, L.P. 1995. *Exploration Seismology*. 2nd edn. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, <https://doi.org/10.1017/cbo9781139168359>
- SHILTS, W.W., AYLSWORTH, J.M., KASZYCKI, C.A. & KLASSEN, R.A. 1987. Canadian Shield. In: GRAF, W.L. (ed.) *Geomorphic Systems of North America*. Geological Society of America, Boulder, Centennial Special Volume, **2**, 119–161, <https://doi.org/10.1130/dnagcent-v2.119>
- SHIPLEY, T.H., MCINTOSH, K.D., SILVER, E.A. & STOFFA, P.L. 1992. Three-dimensional seismic imaging of the Coast Rica Accretionary Prism: structural diversity in a small volume of the lower slope. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **97**, 4439–4459, <https://doi.org/10.1029/91jb02999>
- SHIPP, S. & ANDERSON, J.B. 1997. Grounding zone wedges on the Antarctic continental shelf, Ross Sea. In: DAVIES, T.A., JOSEPHANS, H., POLYAK, L., SOLHEIM, A., STOKER, M.S. & STRAVERS, J.A. (eds) *Glaciated Continental Margins, An Atlas of Acoustic Images*. Chapman & Hall, London, 104–105, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-5820-6_39
- SHIPP, S., ANDERSON, J. & DOMACK, E. 1999. Late Pleistocene–Holocene retreat of the West Antarctic ice-sheet system in the Ross Sea: part 1. Geophysical results. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **111**, 1486–1516, [http://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1999\)111<1486:LPHROT>2.3.CO;2](http://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1999)111<1486:LPHROT>2.3.CO;2)
- SHIPP, S.S., WELLNER, J.A. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2002. Retreat signature of a polar ice stream: sub-glacial geomorphic features and sediments from the Ross Sea, Antarctica. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & Ó COFAIGH, C. (eds) *Glacier-Influenced Sedimentation on High-Latitude Continental Margins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **203**, 277–304, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.2002.203.01.15>
- SHREVE, R.L. 1966. Statistical law of stream numbers. *Journal of Geology*, **74**, 17–37, <https://doi.org/10.1086/627137>
- SHREVE, R.L. 1972. Movement of water in glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **11**, 205–214, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1972JoG11-62-205-214>
- SHREVE, R.L. 1985. Esker characteristics in terms of glacier physics, Katahdin esker system, Maine. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **96**, 639–646, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1985\)96<639:ecitog>2.0.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1985)96<639:ecitog>2.0.co;2)
- SIEGERT, M.J. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2002. Late Weichselian iceberg, surface-melt and sediment production from the Eurasian Ice Sheet: results from numerical ice-sheet modelling. *Marine Geology*, **188**, 109–127, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(02\)00277-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(02)00277-3)
- SIGMOND, E.M.O. 2002. *Geological Map of Land and Sea Areas of Northern Europe, Scale 1:4 million*. Geological Survey of Norway, Trondheim.
- SIMKINS, L.M., ANDERSON, J.B. & GREENWOOD, S.L. 2016. Glacial landform assemblage reveals complex retreat of grounded ice in the Ross Sea, Antarctica. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 353–356, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.168>
- SIMMS, A.R., MILLIKEN, K.T. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2011. The marine record of deglaciation of the South Shetland Islands, Antarctica since the last glacial maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **30**, 1583–1601, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.03.018>
- SIMPKIN, P.G. 2005. The Boomer sound source as a tool for shallow water geophysical exploration. *Marine Geophysical Researches*, **26**, 171–181, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11001-005-3716-7>
- SKARDHAMAR, J. & SVENDSEN, H. 2005. Circulation and shelf-ocean interaction off North Norway. *Continental Shelf Research*, **25**, 1541–1560, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.csr.2005.04.007>
- SMART, J. 2000. Seismic expressions of depositional processes in the upper Ordovician succession of the Murzuq Basin, SW Libya. In: SOLA, M.A. & WORSLEY, D. (eds) *Geological Exploration of the Murzuq Basin*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 397–415, <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-044450611-5/50021-0>
- SMITH, A.M. & MURRAY, T. 2009. Bedform topography and basal conditions beneath a fast-flowing West Antarctic ice stream. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **28**, 584–596, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.05.010>

- SMITH, A.M., MURRAY, T., NICHOLLS, K.W., MAKINSON, K., ABALGEIRS-DÓTTIR, G., BEHAR, A.E. & VAUGHAN, D.G. 2007. Rapid erosion, drumlin formation, and changing hydrology beneath an Antarctic ice stream. *Geology*, **35**, 127–130, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g23036a.1>
- SMITH, A.M., BENTLEY, C.R., BINGHAM, R.G. & JORDAN, T.A. 2012. Rapid subglacial erosion beneath Pine Island Glacier, West Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **39**, L12501, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2012gl051651>
- SMITH, J.A., HILLENBRAND, C.-D., LARTER, R.D., GRAHAM, A.G.C. & KUHN, G. 2009. The sediment infill of subglacial meltwater channels on the West Antarctic continental shelf. *Quaternary Research*, **71**, 190–200, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yqres.2008.11.005>
- SMITH, J.A., HILLENBRAND, C.-D. ET AL. 2014. New constraints on the timing of West Antarctic ice sheet retreat in the eastern Amundsen Sea since the Last Glacial Maximum. *Global and Planetary Change*, **122**, 224–237, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloplacha.2014.07.015>
- SMITH, M.J., DUNLOP, P. & CLARK, C.D. 2006. An overview of sub-glacial bedforms in Ireland, mapped from digital elevation data. In: KNIGHT, P. (ed.) *Glacier Science and Environmental Change*. Blackwell, London, 384–387, <https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470750636.ch75>
- SMITH, W.H.F. & SANDWELL, D.T. 1997. Global seafloor topography from satellite altimetry and ship depth soundings. *Science*, **277**, 1957–1962, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.277.5334.1956>
- SÖDERBERG, P. & FLODÉN, T. 1991. Pockmark developments along a deep crustal structure in the northern Stockholm Archipelago, Baltic Sea. *Beiträge zur Meereskunde*, **62**, 79–102.
- SÖDERBERG, P. & FLODÉN, T. 1995. Stratabound submarine terraces and pockmarks – indicators of spring sapping in glacial clay, Stockholm Archipelago, Sweden. In: CATO, I. & KLINGBERG, F. (eds) *Proceedings of the Fourth Marine Geological Conference – the Baltic*. Swedish Geological Survey (SGU), Uppsala, 173–178.
- SOLGAARD, A.M., BONOW, J.M., LANGEN, P.L., JAPSEN, P. & HVIDBERG, C.S. 2013. Mountain building and the initiation of the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **392**, 161–176, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2013.09.019>
- SOLHEIM, A. 1991. The depositional environment of surging sub-polar tidewater glaciers. *Norsk Polarinstittut Skrifter*, **194**, 1–97.
- SOLHEIM, A. & ELVERHØI, A. 1993. Gas-related sea floor craters in the Barents Sea. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **13**, 235–243, <https://doi.org/10.1007/bf01207753>
- SOLHEIM, A. & ELVERHØI, A. 1997. Submarine glacial flutes and De Geer moraines. In: DAVIES, T.A., JOSEPHANS, H., POLYAK, L., SOLHEIM, A., STOKER, M.S. & STRAVERS, J.A. (eds) *Glaciated Continental Margins: An Atlas of Acoustic Images*. Chapman & Hall, London, 56–57, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-5820-6_17
- SOLHEIM, A. & PFIRMAN, S.L. 1985. Sea-floor morphology outside a grounded, surging glacier; Bråsvellbreen, Svalbard. *Marine Geology*, **65**, 127–143, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(85\)90050-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(85)90050-7)
- SOLHEIM, A., RUSSWURM, L., ELVERHØI, A. & NYLAND BERG, M. 1990. Glacial geomorphic features in the northern Barents Sea: direct evidence for grounded ice and implications for the pattern of deglaciation and late glacial sedimentation. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & SCOURSE, J.D. (eds) *Glacimarine Environments: Processes and Sediments*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **53**, 253–268, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.1990.053.01.14>
- SOLHEIM, A., BERG, K., FORSBERG, C.F. & BRYN, P. 2005. The Storegga Slide complex: repetitive large scale sliding with similar cause and development. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **22**, 97–107, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2004.10.013>
- SOLLI, K., KUVAAAS, B., KRISTOFFERSEN, Y., LEITCHENKOV, G., GUSEVA, J. & GANDJUKIN, V. 2007. Seismic morphology and distribution of inferred glaciomarine deposits along the East Antarctic continental margin, 20°E–60°E. *Marine Geology*, **237**, 207–223, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2006.12.002>
- SOLLID, J.L. 1989. Comments on the genesis of De Geer moraines. *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift*, **43**, 45–47.
- SOLLID, J.L. & SØRBEL, L. 1979. Deglaciation of western Central Norway. *Boreas*, **8**, 233–239, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1979.tb00805.x>
- SOMERS, M.L., CARSON, R.M., REVIE, J.A., EDGE, R.H., BARROWS, B.J. & ANDREWS, A.G. 1978. GLORIA II – an improved long range sidescan sonar. In: *Proceedings of the Institute of Electrical Engineering on Offshore Instrumentation, Communications*. Oceanology International Technical Session J. BPS Publications, London, 16–24.
- SPAGNOLO, M. & CLARK, C.D. 2009. A geomorphological overview of glacial landforms on the Icelandic continental shelf. *Journal of Maps*, **2009**, 37–52, <https://doi.org/10.4113/jom.2009.1049>
- SPAGNOLO, M., CLARK, C.D., HUGHES, A.L.C., DUNLOP, P. & STOKES, C.R. 2010. The planar shape of drumlins. *Sedimentary Geology*, **232**, 119–129, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sedgeo.2010.01.008>
- SPAGNOLO, M., CLARK, C.D., HUGHES, A.L.C. & DUNLOP, P. 2011. The topography of drumlins; assessing their long profile shape. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **36**, 790–804, <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.2107>
- SPAGNOLO, M., CLARK, C.D. ET AL. 2014. Size, shape and spatial arrangement of mega-scale glacial lineations from a large and diverse dataset. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **39**, 1432–1448, <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.3532>
- SPAGNOLO, M., PHILLIPS, E. ET AL. 2016. Ice stream motion facilitated by a shallow-deforming and accreting bed. *Nature Communications*, **7**, <http://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms10723>
- SPIELHAGEN, R.F., BAUMANN, K.H. ET AL. 2004. Arctic Ocean deep-sea record of northern Eurasian ice sheet history. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 1455–1483, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2003.12.015>
- STACEY, C.D. & HILL, P.R. 2016. Cyclic steps on a glaciifluvial delta, Howe Sound, British Columbia. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 93–94, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.71>
- STAGG, H.M.J. 1985. The structure and origin of Prydz Bay and Mac.Robertson Shelf, East Antarctica. *Tectonophysics*, **114**, 315–340, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-1951\(85\)90019-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-1951(85)90019-8)
- STAGG, H.M.J., COLWELL, J.B. ET AL. 2004. Geology of the continental margin of Enderby and Mac.Robertson Lands, East Antarctica: insights from a regional data set. *Marine Geophysical Researches*, **25**, 183–219, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11001-005-1316-1>
- STAMPFLI, G.M. & BOREL, G.D. 2002. A plate tectonic model for the Paleozoic and Mesozoic constrained by dynamic plate boundaries and restored synthetic oceanic isochrons. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **196**, 17–33, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0012-821x\(01\)00588-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0012-821x(01)00588-x)
- STANTON, T.P., SHAW, W.J. ET AL. 2013. Channelized ice melting in the ocean boundary layer beneath Pine Island Glacier, Antarctica. *Science*, **341**, 1236–1239, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1239373>
- STEA, R.R., PIPER, D.J.W., FADER, G.B.J. & BOYD, R. 1998. Wisconsinan glacial and sea-level history of Maritime Canada and the adjacent continental shelf: A correlation of land and sea events. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **110**, 821–845, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1998\)110<0821:wgaslh>2.3.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1998)110<0821:wgaslh>2.3.co;2)
- STEFFEN, R., WU, P., STEFFEN, H. & EATON, D.W. 2014. The effect of earth rheology and ice-sheet size on fault slip and magnitude of post-glacial earthquakes. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **388**, 71–80, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2013.11.058>
- STEVENSON, A.J. & EMBLEY, R.W. 1987. Deep-sea fan bodies, terrigenous turbidite sedimentation, and petroleum geology, Gulf of Alaska. In: SCHOLL, D.W. (ed.) *Geology and Resource Potential of the Continental Margin of Western North America and Adjacent Ocean Basins, Beaufort Sea to Baja California*. Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Houston, TX, 503–522.
- STEVENSON, C.J., JACKSON, C.A.-L., HODGSON, D.M., HUBBARD, S.M. & EGGENHUISEN, J.T. 2015. Deep-water sediment bypass. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **85**, 1058–1081, <https://doi.org/10.2110/jsr.2015.63>
- STEWART, H.A. & LONG, D. 2012. The timing and significance of gully incision on the eastern flank of the Faroe–Shetland Channel and its impact on seafloor infrastructure. *Near Surface Geophysics*, **10**, 317–331, <https://doi.org/10.3997/1873-0604.2012014>
- STEWART, M.A. 2016. Assemblage of buried and seabed tunnel valleys in the central North Sea: from morphology to ice-sheet dynamics. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial*

- Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 317–320, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.140>
- STEWART, M.A. & LONERGAN, L. 2011. Seven glacial cycles in the middle-late Pleistocene of northwest Europe; geomorphic evidence from buried tunnel valleys. *Geology*, **39**, 283–286, <https://doi.org/10.1130/g31631.1>
- STEWART, M.A., LONERGAN, L.L. & HAMPSON, G.H. 2013. 3D seismic analysis of buried tunnel valleys in the central North Sea: morphology, cross-cutting generations and glacial history. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **72**, 1–17, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.03.016>
- STOKER, M.S. 2002. Late Neogene development of the UK Atlantic margin. In: DORÉ, A.G., CARTWRIGHT, J.A., STOKER, M.S., TURNER, J.P. & WHITE, N. (eds) *Exhumation of the North Atlantic Margin: Timing, Mechanisms, Implications for Petroleum Exploration*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **196**, 313–329, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.2002.196.01.17>
- STOKER, M.S. & BRADWELL, T. 2005. The Minch palaeo-ice stream, NW sector of the British–Irish Ice Sheet. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **162**, 425–428, <http://doi.org/10.1144/0016-764904-151>
- STOKER, M.S. & HOLMES, R. 1991. Submarine end-moraines as indicators of Pleistocene ice-limits off northwest Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **148**, 431–434, <http://doi.org/10.1144/gsjgs.148.3.0431>
- STOKER, M.S. & VARMING, T. 2011. Cenozoic (sedimentary). In: RITCHIE, J.D., ZISKA, H., JOHNSON, H. & EVANS, D. (eds) *Geology of the Faroe–Shetland Basin and Adjacent Areas*. British Geological Survey Research Report, RR/11/01, Jarðfeingi Research Report, RR/11/01, HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, 151–208.
- STOKER, M.S., SKINNER, A.C., FYFE, J.A. & LONG, D. 1983. Palaeomagnetic evidence for early Pleistocene in the central and northern North Sea. *Nature*, **304**, 332–334, <https://doi.org/10.1038/304332a0>
- STOKER, M.S., HITCHEN, K. & GRAHAM, C.G. 1993. *United Kingdom Off-shore Regional Report: The Geology of the Hebrides and West Shetland Shelves, and Adjacent Deep-Water Areas*. HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London.
- STOKER, M.S., BRADWELL, T., WILSON, C.K., HARPER, C., SMITH, D. & BRETT, C. 2006. Pristine fjord landsystem revealed on the seabed in the Summer Isles region, NW Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **42**, 89–99, <http://doi.org/10.1144/sjg42020089>
- STOKER, M.S., BRADWELL, T., HOWE, J.A., WILKINSON, I.P. & MCINTYRE, K. 2009. Lateglacial ice cap dynamics in NW Scotland: evidence from the fjords of the Summer Isles region. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **28**, 3161–3184, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2009.09.012>
- STOKER, M.S., WILSON, C.R., HOWE, J.A., BRADWELL, T. & LONG, D. 2010. Paraglacial slope instability in Scottish fjords: an example from Little Loch Broom, NW Scotland. In: HOWE, J., AUSTIN, W., FORWICK, M. & PAETZEL, M. (eds) *Fjord Systems and Archives*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **344**, 225–242, <http://doi.org/10.1144/SP344.16>
- STOKES, C.R. & CLARK, C.D. 1999. Geomorphological criteria for identifying Pleistocene ice streams. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 67–74, <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756499781821625>
- STOKES, C.R. & CLARK, C.D. 2001. Palaeo-ice streams. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1437–1457, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791\(01\)00003-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0277-3791(01)00003-8)
- STOKES, C.R. & CLARK, C.D. 2002a. Are long subglacial bedforms indicative of fast ice flow? *Boreas*, **31**, 239–249, <https://doi.org/10.1080/030094802760260355>
- STOKES, C.R. & CLARK, C.D. 2002b. Ice stream shear margin moraines. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **27**, 547–558, <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.326>
- STOKES, C.R., CLARK, C.D. & WINSBORROW, M. 2006. Subglacial bedform evidence for a major palaeo-ice stream in Amundsen Gulf and its retreat phases, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **21**, 399–412, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.991>
- STOKES, C.R., CLARK, C.D. & STORRAR, R. 2009. Major changes in ice stream dynamics during deglaciation of the north-western margin of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **28**, 721–738, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.07.019>
- STOKES, C.R., SPAGNOLO, M. & CLARK, C.D. 2011. The compositions and internal structure of drumlins: complexity, commonality and implications for a unifying theory of their formation. *Earth Science Reviews*, **107**, 398–422, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2011.05.001>
- ST-ONGE, G., LAJEUNESSE, P., DUCHESNE, M.J. & GAGNÉ, H. 2008. Identification and dating of a key Late Wisconsinan stratigraphic unit in the St. Lawrence Estuary and Gulf (Eastern Canada). *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **27**, 2390–2400, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.08.023>
- STORRAR, R.D., STOKES, C.R. & EVANS, D.J.A. 2014a. Increased channelization of subglacial drainage during deglaciation of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Geology*, **42**, 239–242, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/G35092.1>
- STORRAR, R.D., STOKES, C.R. & EVANS, D.J.A. 2014b. Morphometry and pattern of a large sample (>20,000) of Canadian eskers and implications for subglacial drainage beneath ice sheets. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **105**, 1–25, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2014.09.013>
- STOW, D.A.V. (ed.) 2009. *Deep-Water Turbidite Systems*. Wiley, Chichester, UK, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/9781444304473>
- STOW, D.A.V., HERNÁNDEZ-MOLINA, F.J., LLAVE, E., SAYAGO-GIL, M., DÍAZ DEL RÍO, V. & BRANSON, A. 2009. Bedform-velocity matrix: the estimation of bottom current velocity from bedform observations. *Geology*, **37**, 327–330, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/G25259A.1>
- STREUFF, K., FORWICK, M., SZCZUCIŃSKI, W., ANDREASSEN, K. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2015. Submarine landform assemblages and sedimentary processes related to glacier surging in Kongsfjorden. *Svalbard. Arktos*, **1**, <http://doi.org/10.1007/s41063-015-0003-y>
- STRIDE, A.H. 1960. Recognition of folds and faults on rock surfaces beneath the sea. *Nature*, **185**, 837, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/185837a0>
- STRIDE, A.H. 1992. The first geological use of side-scan sonar. *Geology Today*, **8**, 146–150, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2451.1992.tb00389.x>
- STROEVEN, A.P., HÄTTESTRAND, C. ET AL. 2016. Deglaciation of Fennoscandia. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **147**, 91–121, <http://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2015.09.016>
- STRÖMBERG, B. 1965. Mappings and geochronological investigations in some moraine areas of south-central Sweden. *Geografiska Annaler*, **47A**, 73–82, <https://doi.org/10.2307/520956>
- STRUB-KLEIN, L. & SUDOM, D. 2012. A comprehensive analysis of the morphology of first-year sea ice ridges. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **82**, 94–109, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.coldregions.2012.05.014>
- STRÜPLER, M. 2012. *Mapping and interpreting subaquatic moraines in Lake Lucerne*. MSc thesis, Department of Geography, University of Zurich.
- STUART, K.M. & LONG, D.G. 2011. Tracking large tabular icebergs using the SeaWinds Ku-band microwave scatterometer. *Deep-Sea Research Part II*, **58**, 1285–1300, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dsr2.2010.11.004>
- SUGDEN, D.E. & JOHN, B.S. 1976. *Glaciers and Landscape*. Arnold, London.
- SUGGATE, R.P. & ALMOND, P.C. 2005. The Last Glacial Maximum (LGM) in western South Island, New Zealand: implications for the global LGM and MIS 2. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **24**, 1923–1940, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2004.11.007>
- SUND, M., LAUKNES, T.R. & EIKEN, T. 2014. Surge dynamics in the Nathorsbreen glacier system, Svalbard. *The Cryosphere*, **8**, 623–638, <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-8-623-2014>
- SUTCLIFFE, O.E., DOWDESWELL, J.A., WHITTINGTON, R.J., THERON, J.N. & CRAIG, J. 2000. Calibrating the Late Ordovician glaciation and mass extinction by the eccentricity cycles of the Earth's orbit. *Geology*, **28**, 967–970, [http://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(2000\)28<967:CTLOGA>?2.0.CO;2](http://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(2000)28<967:CTLOGA>?2.0.CO;2)
- SVENDSEN, J.I., ELVERHØI, A. & MANGERUD, J. 1996. The retreat of the Barents Sea Ice Sheet on the western Svalbard margin. *Boreas*, **25**, 244–256, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1996.tb00640.x>
- SVENDSEN, J., ALEXANDERSON, H. ET AL. 2004. Late Quaternary ice sheet history of northern Eurasia. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 1229–1271, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2003.12.008>

- SYVITSKI, J.P.M. 1989. On the deposition of sediment within glacier-influenced fjords: oceanographic controls. *Marine Geology*, **85**, 301–329, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(89\)90158-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(89)90158-8)
- SYVITSKI, J.P.M. & PRAEG, D. 1989. Quaternary succession in the St. Lawrence estuary and adjoining areas, eastern Canada: an overview based on high-resolution seismo-stratigraphy. *Géographie Physique et Quaternaire*, **43**, 291–310, <https://doi.org/10.7202/032784ar>
- SYVITSKI, J.P.M. & SHAW, J. 1995. Sedimentology and geomorphology of fjords. In: PERILLO, G.M.E. (ed.) *Geomorphology and Sedimentology of Estuaries*. Developments in Sedimentology, **53**, Elsevier Science BV, Amsterdam, 113–178, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0070-4571\(05\)80025-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0070-4571(05)80025-1)
- SYVITSKI, J.P.M., BURRELL, D.C. & SKEI, J.M. 1987. *Fjords: Processes and Products*. Springer-Verlag, New York, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4612-4632-9>
- SYVITSKI, J.P.M., ANDREWS, J.T. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 1996a. Sediment deposition in an iceberg-dominated glacimarine environment, East Greenland: basin fill implications. *Global and Planetary Change*, **12**, 251–270, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181\(95\)00023-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/0921-8181(95)00023-2)
- SYVITSKI, J.P.M., LEWIS, C.F.M. & PIPER, D.J.W. 1996b. Palaeoceanographic information derived from acoustic surveys of glaciated continental margins: examples from eastern Canada. In: ANDREWS, J.T., AUSTIN, W.E.N., BERGSTEN, H. & JENNINGS, A.E. (eds) *Late Quaternary Paleocyanography of the North Atlantic Margins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **111**, 51–76, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.1996.111.01.05>
- SYVITSKI, J.P.M., STEIN, A.B., ANDREWS, J.T. & MILLIMAN, J.D. 2001. Icebergs and the sea floor of the East Greenland (Kangerlussuaq) continental margin. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research*, **33**, 52–61, <https://doi.org/10.2307/1552277>
- TALLING, P.J., PAULL, C.K. & PIPER, D.J.W. 2013. How are subaqueous sediment density flows triggered, what is their internal structure and how does it evolve? Direct observations from monitoring of active flows. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **125**, 244–287, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2013.07.005>
- TASIANAS, A., BÜNZ, S., VADAKKEPULIYAMBATTA, S. & MIENERT, J. 2016. Buried subglacial landforms in the SW Barents Sea imaged using high-resolution P-Cable seismic data. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 183–184, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.117>
- TAYLOR, A.E., DALLIMORE, S.R., HILL, P.R., ISSLER, D.R., BLASCO, S. & WRIGHT, F. 2013. Numerical model of the geothermal regime on the Beaufort Shelf, Arctic Canada since the Last Interglacial. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **118**, 2365–2379, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013jf002859>
- TAYLOR, J., DOWDESWELL, J.A. & KENYON, N.H. 2000. Canyons and late Quaternary sedimentation on the North Norwegian margin. *Marine Geology*, **166**, 1–9, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(00\)00010-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(00)00010-4)
- TAYLOR, J., DOWDESWELL, J.A., KENYON, N.H. & Ó COFAIGH, C. 2002. Late Quaternary architecture of trough-mouth fans: debris flows and suspended sediments on the Norwegian margin. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A. & Ó COFAIGH, C. (eds) *Glacially-Influenced Sedimentation on High-Latitude Continental Margins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, **203**, 55–71, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.2002.203.01.04>
- TEN BRINK, U.S. & SCHNEIDER, C. 1995. Glacial morphology and depositional sequences of the Antarctic continental shelf. *Geology*, **23**, 580–584, [http://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1995\)023<0580:gmadso>2.3.co;2](http://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1995)023<0580:gmadso>2.3.co;2)
- THIERENS, M., PIRLET, H. ET AL. 2012. Ice-rafting from the British–Irish ice sheet since the earliest Pleistocene (2.6 million years ago): implications for long-term mid-latitude ice-sheet growth in the North Atlantic region. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **44**, 229–240, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.12.020>
- THOMAS, G.S.P. & CONNELL, R.J. 1985. Iceberg drop, dump and grounding structures from Pleistocene glaciolacustrine sediments, Scotland. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **55**, 243–249, <https://doi.org/10.1306/212f8689-2b24-11d7-8648000102c1865d>
- THORSNES, T. 2009. MAREANO – an introduction. *Norwegian Journal of Geology*, **89**, 3.
- THORSNES, T., BRUNSTAD, H., LÅGSTAD, P. & CHAND, S. 2016. Trawl marks, iceberg ploughmarks and possible whale-feeding marks, Barents Sea. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 293–294, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.101>
- TODD, B.J. 2016a. The Laurentian Channel: a major cross-shelf trough in Atlantic Canada. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 161–162, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.124>
- TODD, B.J. 2016b. Recessional moraines on the southern Scotian Shelf of Atlantic Canada. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 257–258, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.112>
- TODD, B.J. 2016c. De Geer moraines on German Bank, southern Scotian Shelf of Atlantic Canada. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 259–260, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.6>
- TODD, B.J. & SHAW, J. 2012. Laurentide Ice Sheet dynamics in the Bay of Fundy, Canada, revealed through multibeam sonar mapping of glacial landsystems. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **58**, 83–103, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.10.016>
- TODD, B.J., LEWIS, C.F.M. & RYALL, P.J.C. 1988. Comparison of trends of iceberg scour marks with iceberg trajectories and evidence of paleocurrent trends on Saglek Bank, northern Labrador Shelf. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **25**, 1374–1383, <https://doi.org/10.1139/e88-132>
- TODD, B.J., FADER, G.B.J., COURTNEY, R.C. & PICKRILL, R.A. 1999. Quaternary Geology and surficial sediment processes, Browns Bank, Scotian Shelf, based on multibeam bathymetry. *Marine Geology*, **162**, 165–214, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227\(99\)00092-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0025-3227(99)00092-4)
- TODD, B.J., VALENTINE, P.C., LONGVA, O. & SHAW, J. 2007. Glacial landforms on German Bank, Scotian Shelf: evidence for Late Wisconsinan ice-sheet dynamics and implications for the formation of De Geer moraines. *Boreas*, **36**, 148–169, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2007.tb01189.x>
- TODD, B.J., SHAW, J., LI, M.Z., KOSTYLEV, V.E. & WU, Y. 2014. Distribution of subtidal sedimentary bedforms in a macrotidal setting: the Bay of Fundy, Canada. *Continental Shelf Research*, **83**, 64–85, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.csr.2013.11.017>
- TODD, B.J., SHAW, J. & VALENTINE, P.C. 2016. Submarine glacial landforms on the Bay of Fundy–northern Gulf of Maine continental shelf. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 429–436, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.154>
- TRIPANAS, E.K. & PIPER, D.J.W. 2008. Glaciogenic debris-flow deposits of orphan basin, offshore eastern Canada: sedimentological and rheological properties, origin, and relationship to meltwater discharge. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **78**, 724–744, <https://doi.org/10.2110/jsr.2008.082>
- TRUSWELL, E.M., DETTMANN, M.E. & O'BRIEN, P.E. 1999. Mesozoic palynofloras from the Mac.Robertson Shelf, East Antarctica: geological and phytogeographic implications. *Antarctic Science*, **11**, 237–252, <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954102099000309>
- TUCKER, M.J. 1961. Beam identification in multiple beam echo-sounders. *International Hydrographic Review*, **38**, 25–32.
- TURNER, J., COLWELL, S.R. ET AL. 2005. Antarctic climate change during the last 50 years. *International Journal of Climatology*, **25**, 279–294, <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.1130>
- TWICHELL, D.C., BUTMAN, B. & LEWIS, R.S. 1987. Shallow structure, surficial geology, and the processes currently shaping the bank. In: BACKUS, R.H. (ed.) *Georges Bank*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, Cambridge, MA, 32–37.

- UPADHYAY, S.K. 2004. *Seismic Reflection Processing*. Springer, Berlin.
- URICK, R.J. 1983. *Principles of Underwater Sound*. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- USSLER, W., PAULL, C.K.III ET AL. 2003. Submarine pockmarks: a case study from Belfast Bay, Maine. *Marine Geology*, **202**, 175–192, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227\(03\)00261-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-3227(03)00261-5)
- VADAKKEPULIYAMBATTA, S., BÜNZ, S., TASIANNAS, A. & MIENERT, J. 2016. Iceberg ploughmarks in the SW Barents Sea imaged using high-resolution P-Cable 3D seismic data. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, *Memoirs*, **46**, 281–282, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.113>
- VAIL, P.R., MITCHUM, R.M. & THOMPSON, S. 1977. Seismic stratigraphy and global changes of sea level, Part 3 – Relative changes of sea level from coastal onlap. In: PAYTON, C.E. (ed.) *Seismic Stratigraphy – Applications to Hydrocarbon Exploration*. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, *Memoirs*, **26**, 63–81.
- VAN DAELE, M., VERSTEEG, W., PINO, M., URRUTIA, R. & DE BATIST, M. 2013. Widespread deformation of basin-plain sediments in Aysén fjord (Chile) due to impact by earthquake-triggered, onshore-generated mass movements. *Marine Geology*, **337**, 67–79, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2013.01.006>
- VAN DE WAL, R.S.W., BOOT, W., SMEETS, C.J.P.P., SNELLEN, H., VAN DEN BROEKE, M.R. & OERLEMANS, J. 2012. Twenty-one years of mass balance observations along the K-transect, West Greenland. *Earth System Science Data*, **4**, 31–35, <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-4-31-2012>
- VAN DER VEGT, P., JANSZEN, A. & MOSCARIELLO, A. 2012. Tunnel valleys: current knowledge and future perspectives. In: HUUSE, M., REDFERN, J., LE HERON, D.P., DIXON, R.J., MOSCARIELLO, A. & CRAIG, J. (eds) *Glaciogenic Reservoirs and Hydrocarbon Systems*. Geological Society, London, *Special Publications*, **368**, 75–97, <http://doi.org/10.1144/SP368.13>
- VAN LANDEGHEM, K.J.J., WHEELER, A.J. & MITCHELL, N.C. 2009. Sea-floor evidence for palaeo-ice streaming and calving of the grounded Irish Sea Ice Stream: implications for the interpretation of its final deglaciation phase. *Boreas*, **38**, 119–131, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2008.00041.x>
- VAN WYCHEN, W., BURGESS, D.O. ET AL. 2014. Glacier velocities and dynamic ice discharge from the Queen Elizabeth Islands, Nunavut, Canada. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **41**, 484–490, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013gl058558>
- VANNESTE, M., MIENERT, J. & BUNZ, S. 2006. The Hinlopen Slide: a giant, submarine slope failure on the northern Svalbard margin, Arctic Ocean. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **245**, 373–388, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2006.02.045>
- VAUGHAN, D.G. & DOAKE, C.S.M. 1996. Recent atmospheric warming and retreat of ice shelves on the Antarctic Peninsula. *Nature*, **379**, 328–331, <https://doi.org/10.1038/379328a0>
- VAUGHAN, D.G., CORR, H.F.J. ET AL. 2012. Subglacial melt channels and fracture in the floating part of Pine Island Glacier, Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **117**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2012JF002360>
- VERE, D.M. & BENN, D.I. 1989. Structure and debris characteristics of medial moraines in Jotunheimen, Norway: implications for moraine classification. *Journal of Glaciology*, **35**, 276–280, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1989JoG35-120-276-280>
- VOGT, P.R. & TUCHOLKE, B.E. 1986. Imaging the ocean floor: history and state of the art. In: VOGT, P.R. & TUCHOLKE, B.E. (eds) *The Geology of North America, Volume M, The Western North Atlantic Region*. Geological Society of America, Boulder, 19–44, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/DNAG-GNA-M.19>
- VOGT, P.R., CRANE, K. & SUNDVOR, E. 1993. Glaciogenic mudflows on the Bear Island submarine fan. *EOS Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, **74**, 449, 452–453, <https://doi.org/10.1029/93eo00370>
- VOGT, P.R., CRANE, K. & SUNDVOR, E. 1994a. Deep Pleistocene iceberg ploughmarks on the Yermak Plateau: sidescan and 3.5kHz evidence for thick calving ice fronts and a possible marine ice sheet in the Arctic Ocean. *Geology*, **22**, 403–406, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1994\)022<0403:dpipt>2.3.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1994)022<0403:dpipt>2.3.co;2)
- VOGT, P.R., CRANE, K., SUNDVOR, E., MAX, M.D. & PFIRMAN, S.L. 1994b. Methane-generated (?) pockmarks on young, thickly sedimented oceanic crust in the Arctic: Vestnesa ridge, Fram strait. *Geology*, **22**, 255–258, [https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613\(1994\)022<0255:mgpoyt>2.3.co;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1994)022<0255:mgpoyt>2.3.co;2)
- VOLPI, V., CAMERLENGHI, A., HILLENBRAND, C.-D., REBESCO, M. & IVALDI, R. 2003. Effects of biogenic silica on sediment compaction and slope stability on the Pacific margin of the Antarctic Peninsula. *Basin Research*, **15**, 339–363, <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2117.2003.00210.x>
- VOLPI, V., AMBLAS, D., CAMERLENGHI, A., CANALS, M., REBESCO, M. & URGELES, R. 2011. Late Neogene to Recent seafloor instability on the deep Pacific margin on the Antarctic Peninsula. In: SHIPP, R.C., WEIMER, P. ET AL. (eds) *Mass-Transport Deposits in Deepwater Settings*. SEPM Special Publications, **96**, 161–177, <http://dx.doi.org/10.2110/sepm.sp.096.161>
- VON HUENE, R. 1989. Continental margins around the Gulf of Alaska. In: WINTERER, E.L., HUSSONG, D.M. & DECKER, R.W. (eds) *The Eastern Pacific Ocean and Hawaii*. Geological Society of America, Boulder, CO, *The Geology of North America*, N, 383–401, <https://doi.org/10.1130/dnag-gna-n.383>
- VON RAD, U. 1984. Outline of the Sonne cruise SO-17 on the Chatham Rise phosphate deposits east of New Zealand. In: VON RAD, U. & KUDRASS, H.-R. (eds) *Phosphorite Deposits on the Chatham Rise, New Zealand, Sonne Cruise SO-17, 1981*. Geologisches Jahrbuchreihe D, Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe and Geologische Landesämter, Hannover, Germany, **65**, 5–24.
- VORREN, T.O. & LABERG, J.S. 1996. Late glacial air temperature, oceanographic and ice sheet interactions in the southern Barents Sea region. In: ANDREWS, J.T., AUSTIN, W.E.N., BERGSTEN, H. & JENNINGS, A.E. (eds) *Late Quaternary Palaeoceanography of the North Atlantic Margins*. Geological Society, London, *Special Publications*, **111**, 303–321, <http://doi.org/10.1144/GSL.SP.1996.111.01.20>
- VORREN, T.O. & LABERG, J.S. 1997. Trough Mouth Fans – palaeoclimate and ice sheet monitors. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 865–881, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791\(97\)00003-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791(97)00003-6)
- VORREN, T.O., HALD, M., EDVARDSEN, M. & LIND-HANSEN, O.-W. 1983. Glaciogenic sediments and sedimentary environments on continental shelves: general principles with a case study from the Norwegian shelf. In: EHLERS, J. (ed.) *Glacial Deposits in North-West Europe*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 61–73.
- VORREN, T.O., HALD, M. & LEBESBYE, E. 1988. Late Cenozoic environments in the Barents Sea. *Paleoceanography*, **3**, 601–612, <https://doi.org/10.1029/pa003i005p00601>
- VORREN, T.O., LEBESBYE, E., ANDREASSEN, K. & LARSEN, K.B. 1989. Glaciogenic sediments on a passive continental margin an exemplified by the Barents Sea. *Marine Geology*, **85**, 251–272, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227\(89\)90156-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0025-3227(89)90156-4)
- VORREN, T.O., LABERG, J.S. ET AL. 1998. The Norwegian–Greenland Sea continental margins: morphology and Late Quaternary sedimentary processes and environment. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **17**, 273–302, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791\(97\)00072-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791(97)00072-3)
- WADE, J.A., BROWN, D.E., TRAVERSE, A. & FENSOME, R.A. 1996. The Triassic–Jurassic Fundy basin, eastern Canada: regional setting, stratigraphy and hydrocarbon potential. *Atlantic Geology*, **32**, 189–231, <https://doi.org/10.4138/2088>
- WADHAMS, P. 1978. Sidescan sonar imagery of sea ice in the Arctic Ocean. *Canadian Journal of Remote Sensing*, **4**, 161–173, <https://doi.org/10.1080/07038992.1978.10854978>
- WADHAMS, P. 1988. The underside of Arctic sea ice imaged by sidescan sonar. *Nature*, **333**, 161–164, <https://doi.org/10.1038/333161a0>
- WADHAMS, P. 2000. *Ice in the Ocean*. Taylor & Francis, London.
- WADHAMS, P., WILKINSON, J.P. & MCPHAIL, S.D. 2006. A new view of the underside of Arctic sea ice. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **33**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2005GL025131>
- WALDER, J.S. & FOWLER, A. 1994. Channelized subglacial drainage over a deformable bed. *Journal of Glaciology*, **40**, 3–15, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1994JoG40-134-3-15>
- WARE, C. 1989. Fast hill shading with cast shadows. *Computers & Geosciences*, **15**, 1327–1334, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0098-3004\(89\)90096-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0098-3004(89)90096-4)

- WARREN, W.P. & ASHLEY, G.M. 1994. Origins of the ice-contact stratified ridges (eskers) of Ireland. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **64**, 433–449, <https://doi.org/10.1306/d4267dd9-2b26-11d7-8648000102c1865d>
- WEATHERALL, P., MARKS, K.M. *ET AL.* 2015. A new digital bathymetric model of the world's oceans. *Earth and Space Science*, **2**, 331–345, <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015ea000107>
- WEBER, M.E., BONANI, G. *ET AL.* 1994. Sedimentation processes within channel-ridge systems, southeastern Weddell Sea, Antarctica. *Paleoceanography*, **9**, 1027–1048, <https://doi.org/10.1029/94pa01443>
- WEEKS, W.F. 2010. *On Sea Ice*. University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks.
- WEEKS, W.F. & ACKLEY, S.F. 1986. The growth, structure and properties of sea ice. In: UNTERSTEINER, N. (ed.) *The Geophysics of Sea Ice*. NATO ASI Series B: Physics. Springer US, New York, 9–164, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4899-5352-0_2
- WEEKS, W.F. & CAMPBELL, W.J. 1973. Icebergs as a fresh water source: an appraisal. *Journal of Glaciology*, **12**, 207–233.
- WELLNER, J.S., LOWE, A.L., SHIPP, S.S. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2001. Distribution of glacial geomorphic features on the Antarctic continental shelf and correlation with substrate: implications for ice behaviour. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 397–411, <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756501781832043>
- WELLNER, J.S., HEROY, D.C. & ANDERSON, J.B. 2006. The death mask of the Antarctic ice sheet: comparison of glacial geomorphic features across the continental shelf. *Geomorphology*, **75**, 157–171, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2005.05.015>
- WELLS, D.L. & COPPERSMITH, K.J. 1994. New empirical relationships among magnitude, rupture length, rupture width, rupture area, and surface displacement. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, **84**, 974–1002.
- WERNER, A. 1993. Holocene moraine chronology, Spitsbergen, Svalbard: lichenometric evidence for multiple Neoglacial advances in the Arctic. *The Holocene*, **3**, 128–137, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/095968369300300204>
- WHITTINGTON, R.J., FORSBERG, C.F. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 1997. Seismic and side-scan sonar investigations of recent sedimentation in an ice-proximal glacial marine setting, Kongsfjorden, north-west Spitsbergen. In: DAVIES, T.A., BELL, T. *ET AL.* (eds) *Glaciated Continental Margins: An Atlas of Acoustic Images*. Chapman & Hall, London, 175–178, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-5820-6_68
- WHITTO, J.B. 1984. *The Penguin Dictionary of Physical Geography*. Penguin Books, London.
- WILDISH, D.J., AKAGI, H.M., MCKEOWN, D.L. & POHLE, G.W. 2008. Pockmarks influence benthic communities in Passamaquoddy Bay, Bay of Fundy, Canada. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **357**, 51–66, <http://dx.doi.org/10.3354/meps07331>
- WILKEN, M. & MIENERT, J. 2006. Submarine glacial debris flows, deep-sea channels and past ice-stream behaviour of the East Greenland continental margin. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **25**, 784–810, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2005.06.004>
- WILKINS, H. 1931. *Under the North Pole: the Wilkins–Ellsworth Submarine Expedition*. Brewer, Warren & Putnam, New York.
- WILKINSON, J.P. & WADHAMS, P. 2016. The three-dimensional shape of sea ice revealed by multibeam sonar. In: DOWDESWELL, J.A., CANALS, M., JAKOBSSON, M., TODD, B.J., DOWDESWELL, E.K. & HOGAN, K.A. (eds) *Atlas of Submarine Glacial Landforms: Modern, Quaternary and Ancient*. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, **46**, 303–304, <http://doi.org/10.1144/M46.181>
- WILLE, P. 2005. *Sound Images of the Ocean in Research and Monitoring*. Springer, Berlin.
- WILLIAMS, E., SWITHINBANK, C.W.M. & ROBIN, G. de Q. 1975. A submarine sonar study of Arctic pack ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, **15**, 349–365, <http://doi.org/10.3198/1975JoG15-73-349-362>
- WILLIAMS, M. & DOWDESWELL, J.A. 2001. Historical Fluctuations of the Matushevich Ice Shelf, Severnaya Zemlya, Russian High Arctic. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research*, **33**, 211–222, <https://doi.org/10.2307/1552222>
- WILLIAMS, R.S. JR., & FERRIGNO, J.G. (eds) 2012. *State of the Earth's cryosphere at the beginning of the 21st century: Glaciers, global snow cover, floating ice, and permafrost and periglacial environments*. US Geological Survey Professional Papers, 1386-A, <http://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/p1386a>
- WILLMOTT, V., CANALS, M. & CASAMOR, J.L. 2003. Retreat history of the Gerlache–Boyd ice stream, northern Antarctic Peninsula: an ultra-high resolution acoustic study of the deglacial and post-glacial sediment drape. In: DOMACK, E., LEVENTER, A., KIRBY, M., CONVEY, P., BURNETT, A. & BINDSCHADLER, R. (eds) *Antarctic Peninsula Climate Variability: A Historical and Paleoenvironmental Perspective*. American Geophysical Union, Antarctic Research Series, Washington DC, **79**, 183–194, <http://doi.org/10.1029/AR079p0183>
- WILLMOTT, V., DOMACK, E.W., PADMAN, L. & CANALS, M. 2007. Glaciomarine sediment drifts from Gerlache Strait, Antarctic Peninsula. In: GLASSER, N. & HAMBREY, M.J. (eds) *Glacial Sedimentary Processes and Products*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publications, **39**, 67–84, <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444304435.ch6>
- WILSON, D.S., POLLARD, D., DECONTO, R., JAMIESON, S.S.R. & LUYENDYK, B.P. 2013. Initiation of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet and estimates of total ice volume in the earliest Oligocene. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **40**, 4305–4309, <https://doi.org/10.1002/grl.50797>
- WILSON, R.C.L., DRURY, S.A. & CHAPMAN, J.A. 2000. *The Great Ice Age: Climate Change and Life*. Routledge, London.
- WINKELMANN, D., JOKAT, W., NIESSEN, F., STEIN, R. & WINKLER, A. 2006. Age and extent of the Yermak Slide north of Spitsbergen, Arctic Ocean. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, **7**, <http://doi.org/10.1029/2005GC001130>
- WINKELMANN, D., JOKAT, W., JENSEN, L. & SCHENKE, H.-W. 2010. Submarine end moraines on the continental shelf off NE Greenland – implications for Late Glacial dynamics. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 1069–1077, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.02.002>
- WINSBORROW, M.C.M., ANDREASSEN, K., CORNER, G.D. & LABERG, J.S. 2010a. Deglaciation of a marine-based ice sheet: Late Weichselian Palaeo-ice dynamics and retreat in the southern Barents Sea reconstructed from onshore and offshore glacial geomorphology. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **29**, 424–442, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2009.10.001>
- WINSBORROW, M.C., CLARK, C.D. & STOKES, C.R. 2010b. What controls the location of ice streams? *Earth-Science Reviews*, **103**, 45–59, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2010.07.003>
- WINSBORROW, M.C.M., STOKES, C.R. & ANDREASSEN, K. 2012. Ice-stream flow switching during deglaciation of the southwestern Barents Sea. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **124**, 275–290, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/B30416.1>
- WINSEMANN, J., HORNUNG, J.J. *ET AL.* 2009. Anatomy of a subaqueous ice-contact fan and delta complex, Middle Pleistocene, NW Germany. *Sedimentology*, **56**, 1041–1076, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.2008.01018.x>
- WITUS, A.E., BRANECKY, C.M. *ET AL.* 2014. Meltwater intensive glacial retreat in polar environments and investigation of associated sediments: example from Pine Island Bay, West Antarctica. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **85**, 99–118, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.11.021>
- WOOD, L., HENRYS, S.A., STAGPOOLE, V., DAVY, B. & WRIGHT, I. 2011. Legal continental shelf. In: GUPTA, H.K. (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Solid Earth Geophysics*. Springer, Berlin, 669–675.
- WOODWORTH-LYNAS, C.M.T., JOSEPHANS, H.W., BARRIE, J.V., LEWIS, C.F.M. & PAROTT, D.R. 1991. The physical processes of seabed disturbance during iceberg grounding and scouring. *Continental Shelf Research*, **11**, 939–951, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0278-4343\(91\)90086-L](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0278-4343(91)90086-L)
- XING, J.X. & DAVIES, A.M. 2001. The influence of shelf edge flows and wind upon the circulation on the Malin Shelf and in the Irish Sea. *Continental Shelf Research*, **21**, 21–45, [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0278-4343\(00\)00073-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0278-4343(00)00073-X)
- YOON, H.I., PARK, B.-K., KIM, Y. & KANG, C.Y. 2002. Glaciomarine sedimentation and its palaeoclimatic implications on the Antarctic Peninsula shelf over the last 15000 years. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **185**, 235–254, [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0031-0182\(02\)00280-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0031-0182(02)00280-8)
- ZEKSTER, I.S. 2000. *Groundwater and the Environment: Applications for the Global Community*. Lewis, Boca Raton, Florida.
- ZHOU, H. 2014. *Practical Seismic Data Processing*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.